

Putting **People First** Transforming Adult Social Care

PSS EX1 Medium Term Solution : Approach & Design

Care Services Efficiency Delivery: supporting sustainable transformation

As part of the recent review of the PSS EX1 return, DH made a commitment to look at an alternative way for collecting PSS EX1 and related returns (referred to as the 'medium term solution' in the two published DH documents covering the revisions).

At the time we envisaged creating two related deliverables to 'prove the concept' of the proposed medium term solution:

- Input to the NHS Information Centre's goal of achieving a national data warehouse (the National Adult Social Care Intelligence System [NASCIS]), a key element of which we saw as standardisation of the underlying data; and
- A tool to demonstrate how a semi-automated solution to producing PSS EX1 and related returns might be implemented.

This document addresses the former of these deliverables, using our learning from developing the latter to illustrate how this might work.

The majority of the document is targeted at the technical audience.

The challenge we are addressing

The current PSS EX1 return is recognised as being both; unreliable as a source of comparative unit cost data, and limited in its ability to address the transformation agenda necessary to sustain social care provision for the increasing numbers of individuals in need of such services. The current mechanism for collecting such information is constrained by the somewhat two-dimensional nature of spreadsheets and the fact that the burden for completing such templates increases as more detailed information is requested (and the new returns for 2008-09 and 2009/10 request this). Furthermore, the data which underpins the PSS EX return often resides in multiple systems (finance, care management, off-site, spreadsheets, Supporting People, and so on). Whilst a few of the larger councils have data warehouse solutions to collate this data, to date the interfaces to the wide variety of, often incompatible, systems is highly bespoke. This is not helped by the fact that, even with systems from the same software provider, councils have configured their implementations in completely different ways.

Transformation under Putting People First requires joined up analysis of client level data from these disparate sources and integration of relevant demographic data (usually from public sources). Without standardisation of the data, the costs to implement the emerging products can be high.

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Contents

The challenge we are addressing	1
Preface to Version 2 of this document.....	3
Background to this document (and our Tool for Rapid Analysis of Care Services).....	3
Our vision for the medium term solution	4
Solution Architecture.....	5
Concepts which underpin the design of the solution.....	7
A single dataset can provide all of the information necessary for PSS EX1 and related returns	7
XML versus Excel.....	7
Mapping versus Changing Systems.....	7
Two level (and sometimes three level) mapping.....	7
The principle of data derivation	9
Weighted Derivation Rules	10
Sometimes the data generated from systems is just wrong.....	10
Reconciling identities	10
Applying the “datacube” principle to the PSS EX1 return	11
The Proposed PSS EX1 Dataset.....	12
Values to be available for analysis.....	14
Commonly used detail data sets (candidates for standardisation).....	17
An example, the Individuals Dataset	19
An example of what the corresponding import definition might look like	20
Use of the data warehouse at the client package level.....	22
Introduction to the Appendices	24
Appendices A and B : Illustration of Standard Reference Tables.....	24
Appendices C and D : Illustration of the inclusion of other datasets (e.g. DCLG, ONS, etc)	24
Appendices E and F : Import and Export Specifications.....	24
Appendix G : The PSS EX1 Datacube	24
Summary : Some Key Points.....	26
Key CSED Contact:.....	26
Related CSED Activities (see the web).....	26

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Preface to Version 2 of this document

The appendices of this document have been updated in this version of the document. However, we are not updating the body of the document until the TRIPS functionality fully stabilises. For this reason distribution of this document is restricted to those who have made comments on the appendices.

Background to this document (and our Tool for Rapid Analysis of Care Services)

This document (and the associated tool being developed) evolved out of our experiences of implementing our Tool for Rapid Analysis of Care Services (TRACS). TRACS has been successful in the following respects:

- It has demonstrated the feasibility of bringing data from the widely disparate care management system implementations (both in system and in configuration terms) together into a standard tool for analysis and simulation purposes. For the commonly used systems (CareFirst, SWIFT, Raise and, shortly, Paris) we can usually do the necessary mapping within a day or so);
- It has provided councils who have had the drive with a tool to investigate changes to prices, quantities, costs and mixes of changes. Analysis which would often take weeks using traditional approaches can be done in minutes with TRACS; and
- It has shown that it is possible to very quickly view care management data in much more informative and interactive ways (on Google® Maps and Microsoft Office charts) than those traditionally made available via existing solutions.

However, whilst TRACS has been implemented in a significant number of councils, there are only a handful who are making active use of it. Our friendly critics tell us that the main reason for this is that, whilst TRACS provides useful 'what-if' scenario analysis, it is not an operational (and therefore, routinely maintained) tool. TRACS was designed to test commissioning options quickly and, within the context of operational use, suffers from the following:

- It does not routinely capture 'actual' data from either finance or other real-time operational systems (such as electronic monitoring and scheduling systems);
- Because price change simulation requires information at transaction level, the volumes of data TRACS collects is large (with the big Shires we routinely hit limits). In practice we have learnt there is a better way to do this;
- The lack of standardisation has meant that interfaces to new systems has taken longer than we had hoped – and we have done the majority of this work;
- Because of the lack of 'actual' data TRACS is limited in its ability to provide routine management information (particularly about expenditure versus budget);
- The way that TRACS calculates client numbers over time is different to that usually required; and
- There were no 'must have' features – such as automated completion of returns – to encourage operational adoption.

TRACS was always seen as a means to an end – not an end in itself. (The end being to support councils with the information and analysis to commission more cost effective and efficient services).

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

We believe that the approach described within this document is a much more comprehensive and useful means of achieving this end. It does not depend on TRACS, since this document is largely about standardisation to enable such solutions to be developed in a more consistent, and hopefully lower cost way.

In the new financial year (2008-09) we intend to migrate existing TRACS implementations to this new way of meeting this end (supported by the tools we are building with this end in mind).

Our vision for the medium term solution

The way we see the medium term solution working is somewhat different to how the process of collecting returns now operates:

- The council routinely loads all of the data required to complete the PSS EX1 and related returns into a single, locally operated, data repository (hereafter referred to as the data warehouse). Some councils already do this.
- The process of collecting this data is largely automated (enabled via the standardisation of import datasets into the data warehouse);
- Functionality associated with the data warehouse cleans, maps and merges these disparate sets of data into a cohesive dataset (the toolkit we are developing supports this process);
- Rich reporting and analytical tools (graphing, mapping, etc) are routinely used by council staff to decide on optimal service configurations, monitor trends, and manage their services. Richer and more comprehensive PSS EX1 and related returns outputs are available as monthly (or weekly) views of this information;
- In order to develop robust and evidence based commissioning strategies, councils are quickly able to feed relevant data into the emerging set of applications designed to support this activity (e.g. CareTrak, Dr Foster, Planning4Care, etc.). (The cost for using these tools has been lowered by standardisation of export datasets);
- At the time of the annual returns a single aggregate dataset is sent to the NHS Information Centre for loading into the national data warehouse. This is a database friendly extract (XML) which can be generated automatically and processed automatically. The configuration necessary to convert from council language to standard language is a core part of the operational data warehouse;
- Because the dataset is database friendly, it can be processed quickly. By the next day, the council is able to log into the national data warehouse and see how it compares with other councils from the perspective of all of the current returns;
- Once it has identified other councils it may wish to have a more in-depth benchmarking discussion with, there is a conversation which compares how the data has been compiled. Because the process for mapping is the same and the mapping configuration is visual, the councils can quickly re-configure their data to make it more comparable (transparency versus consistency). The NHS Information Centre may also collect this mapping data to refine definitions for the future.

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

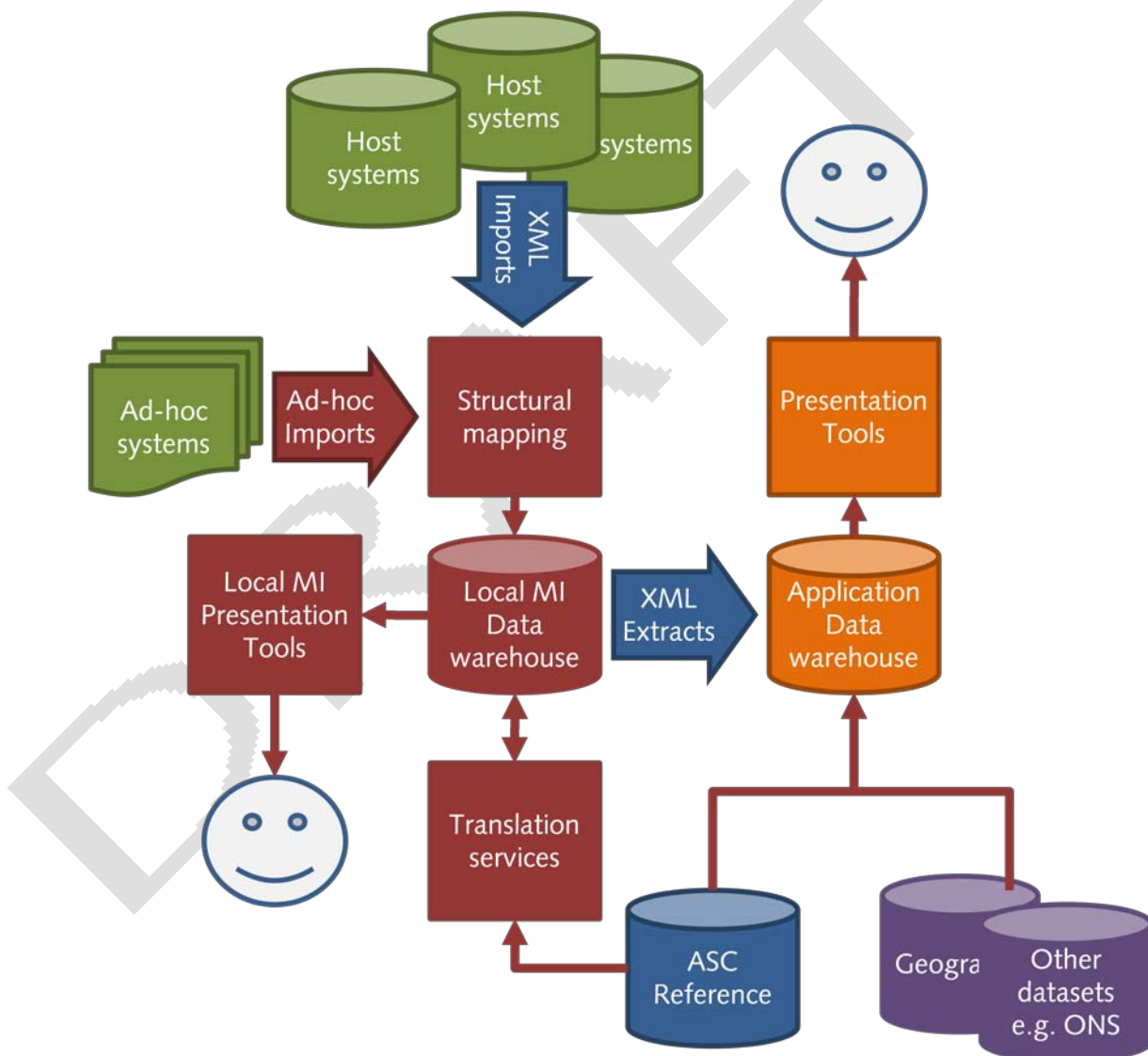
Supporting sustainable transformation

- As new services and client categories (e.g. health) come to the fore, there is an annual process for reviewing a richer set of definitions than is currently the case and there is agreement to which subset of these are mandatory for the return in the following year. There are no changes to the underlying systems – existing terms are simply re-mapped to new headings (another part of the data warehouse).

It is this vision which provides the basis for the rest of the document.

Solution Architecture

The following diagram provides an illustration of the architecture which has been assumed for the purposes of identifying where we believe standardisation is required and what the functionality of an appropriate data warehouse might look like (the basis of the tool we are developing). We hope that this is suitability generic for any solution (either existing or in development).

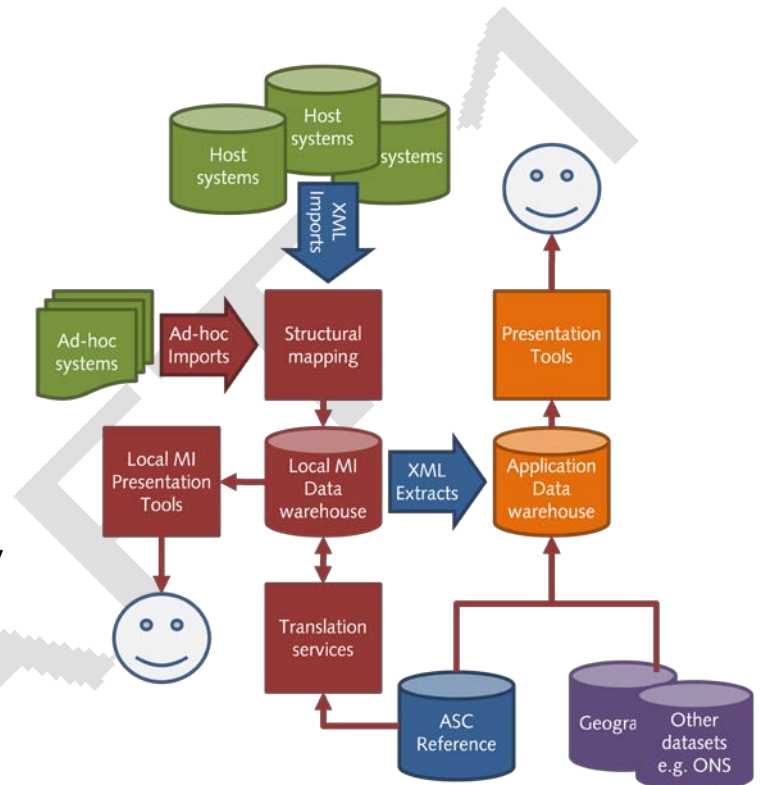


First of all the colour coding (apologies for those reading this page in shades of grey):

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

- The blue components** (*XML Imports, XML Extracts and ASC Reference*) represent the parts of the architecture which we believe benefit from standardisation. The vast bulk of this document (in terms of pages) represents a first attempt at this standardisation. Whilst the focus has been on the PSS EX1, the fact that PSS EX1 relies on so many of the other returns means that we have attempted the ambitious and put a peg in the sand for the purposes of many of the other returns as well (RAP, Combined Activity Return, etc.). See later (especially the Appendices) for more details.
- The green components** (*host systems and ad-hoc systems*) represent the existing sources of information (care management, finance, spreadsheet, etc.). Such systems are usually designed to optimise transaction efficiency and often do not lend themselves readily to the production of useful management information.
- The orange components** (*Presentation tools and Application Data warehouse*) represent the third party applications which add value to the information held by the council. Within this context the NHS Information Centre solution is seen as a third party application as are the offerings from Dr Foster and CareTrak and others. The simulation and presentation capabilities of our current TRACS product would also fit here.
- The purple datasets** (*Other datasets e.g. ONS, Geography and others such as Health and Demographics*) cover the additional datasets which the third party applications may access to add their value. They are separated because many are typically available within the public domain or councils already have access to them and may wish to build their own 'application' front ends.
- The deep red elements** (*ad-hoc imports, structural mapping, local MI Data warehouse, translations services and local MI presentation tools*) are the parts of the system which provides the storage and functionality we believe belong within the broader concept of the local data warehouse (and which we are building within the associated toolkit).



Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Concepts which underpin the design of the solution

A single dataset can provide all of the information necessary for PSS EX1 and related returns

Whilst there may be some changes – primarily to reduce those aspects of the current returns which can not be readily automated – we see no reason why the majority of activity and finance returns could not be compiled from a single dataset. This dataset is multi-dimensional as will be described later. The only exception we have found so far is the staffing return which will probably require a separate dataset (although the core set also proposes to capture staff numbers in the future).

XML versus Excel

We do not believe that Excel is the right way to collect this type of data – which predominantly resides in databases – for the 21st century. We are proposing XML as the standard.

Mapping versus Changing Systems

In the vast majority of cases we believe that councils do not have to change their existing systems or configurations to meet the emerging needs. This is the principle of mapping and translation illustrated, simply, below:

Council specific language	Common language
LD	Learning Disability
Learn Dis	Learning Disability

The benefit of this approach is twofold:

- It allows councils to have their own taxonomy without being constrained by national standards; and
- It creates flexibility for the future as new language becomes commonly adopted (particularly relevant within the context of transformation). A council simply remaps whatever heading they use into the new standard.

Two level (and sometimes three level) mapping

The PSS EX1 return for 2008/09 implements, initially on a voluntary basis, a second level of detail for service and client categories. This increases the visibility of changes to services as councils embrace the thinking behind Putting People First and the transformation necessary to meet financial constraints over the coming years.

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

This is illustrated below. The 2008/09 return already requests that Dementia/EMI be separately identified – what we are suggesting here is that councils also map to the other sub-headings (which will hopefully receive attention around definitions moving forward).

Client group	Client class
Mental Illness	Depression
Mental Illness	Neurotic Disorder
Mental Illness	Dementia/EMI (required)
Mental Illness	...

Within the appendices, in the case of client categories, we have deliberately chosen sub-categories which align with the conditions held within POPPI and PANSI.

We are conscious that the prevalence factors which currently underpin the underlying tables, are based on research – often with a limited population on which to base them.

If councils are able to map to these lower levels a much richer source of statistics becomes available which can subsequently be used to improve the prevalence data.

We also believe there is a strong case to expand on the suggested Health related category in order to start to improvement alignment with PCTs.

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

The principle of data derivation

It is widely recognised that council's financial structures may not be able to split out these lower levels of detail. Whilst most councils have adapted their coding structures to align with the PSS EX1 return (in line with the Best Value Accounting Code of Practice [BVACOP]), even now there are some entries which councils prorate rather than populate directly.

The data warehouse solution offers a much richer mechanism for prorating missing information than is possible via traditional means (usually just client numbers and total expenditure). Information such as the exact number of clients, number of client weeks, quantity of service delivered, commitment value (based on the care plan), and so on, become available for prorating purposes. Furthermore, a data warehouse approach enforces a highly logical (and more auditable).

Service		Mental Illness					
Home Care		Clients : 10		Commitment : £800,000		Cost : £600,000	
		Dementia			Other Mental Illness		
		Clients	Commitment	Cost	Clients	Commitment	Cost
	Home Care	3	£400,000	A: £300k	7	£400,000	B: £300k
	Reablement	1	£100,000	C: £75k	3	?	E: £129k
Personal Care	2	£300,000	D: £225k	4	?	F: £171k	

In this example we know:

- From accounts the actual amount spent on Home care within Mental Illness;
- From the care management system, the total number of clients and the total commitment values (as calculated from the care packages) for Home Care within Mental Illness.
- We also know the spread of clients across Reablement and Personal Care across both Dementia of our 'Other Mental Illness' category; and
- The commitment data about dementia clients receiving reablement and personal care.

What we don't know are:

- Actual expenditure at any of the lower levels of detail; and
- Commitments for Reablement and Personal Care for those with other forms of Mental Illness.

A suitable derivation priority rule might look something like:

If the Commitment value is available firstly prorate on this basis.

Otherwise, if the number of clients is know then use this.

This would result in the following calculations to arrive at the prorated actual cost:

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| A. Commitment split evenly at the home care level, therefore | = $400 * 600 / 800 = 300k$ |
| B. As above for B (both based on the Commitment value rule) | = $400 * 600 / 800 = 300k$ |
| C. We know the commitment value for this client, therefore | = $100 * 300 / 400 = 75k$ |
| D. Likewise for D | = $300 * 300 / 400 = 225k$ |
| E. We do not know the commitment value, so we use the clients | = $3 * 400 / 7 = \text{approx } 129k$ |
| F. Likewise for F | = $4 * 400 / 7 = \text{approx } 171k$ |

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Weighted Derivation Rules

In the description of the proposed PSS EX1 dataset you will find fields ending with the word 'Weighting'. This provides a more refined approach to deriving the missing costs previously calculated.

To illustrate, Consider our previous example where the number of clients was used to derive an approximate amount for Other Mental Illness clients. Taking into account the duration of care as well as the intensity, and reviewing the data on those with Dementia, it seems that the cost of reablement is $\frac{2}{3}$ ^{ds} (approximately 67%) of that for Personal Care. By applying this weighting we get an weighted cost split of £100k versus £200k (versus the original £129k versus £171k)

	Other Mental Illness			Weighting	Weighted Cost
	Clients	Commitment	Cost		
Home Care	7	£400,000	B: £300k		B: £300k
Reablement	3	?	E: £129k	67%	E: £100k
Personal Care	4	?	F: £171k	100%	F: £200k

The final fields in this part of the data cube simply capture any manual adjustments, along with a comment to capture why such an adjustment might have been necessary.

Sometimes the data generated from systems is just wrong

Whilst we believe that active use of management information derived from the approach being proposed here will provide an incentive to clean data at source (something we have observed with TRACS users), there are still times when we recognise it is necessary to make manual adjustments. With the data warehouse approach it becomes easier to capture the audit path as to why such changes were made.

Reconciling identities

Given the wide range of systems in use and the difficulties with some systems for ensuring uniqueness of identity, it is not surprising that the same individual or organisation can have multiple identities which need reconciling once the data is pulled together.

The rigorous use of identifiers such as the NHS Number for identification of individuals is one solution to this problem. However, even where this is tightly controlled within the care management environment, it is often desirable to link in data from systems where this rigour is not yet being applied.

Therefore, we believe the data warehouse will need to support other mechanisms to reconcile identities (and some of the data proposed within the import data sets is being suggested to enable such tools to be used). Technologies such as phonetic matching allow for this to be done relatively reliably.

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

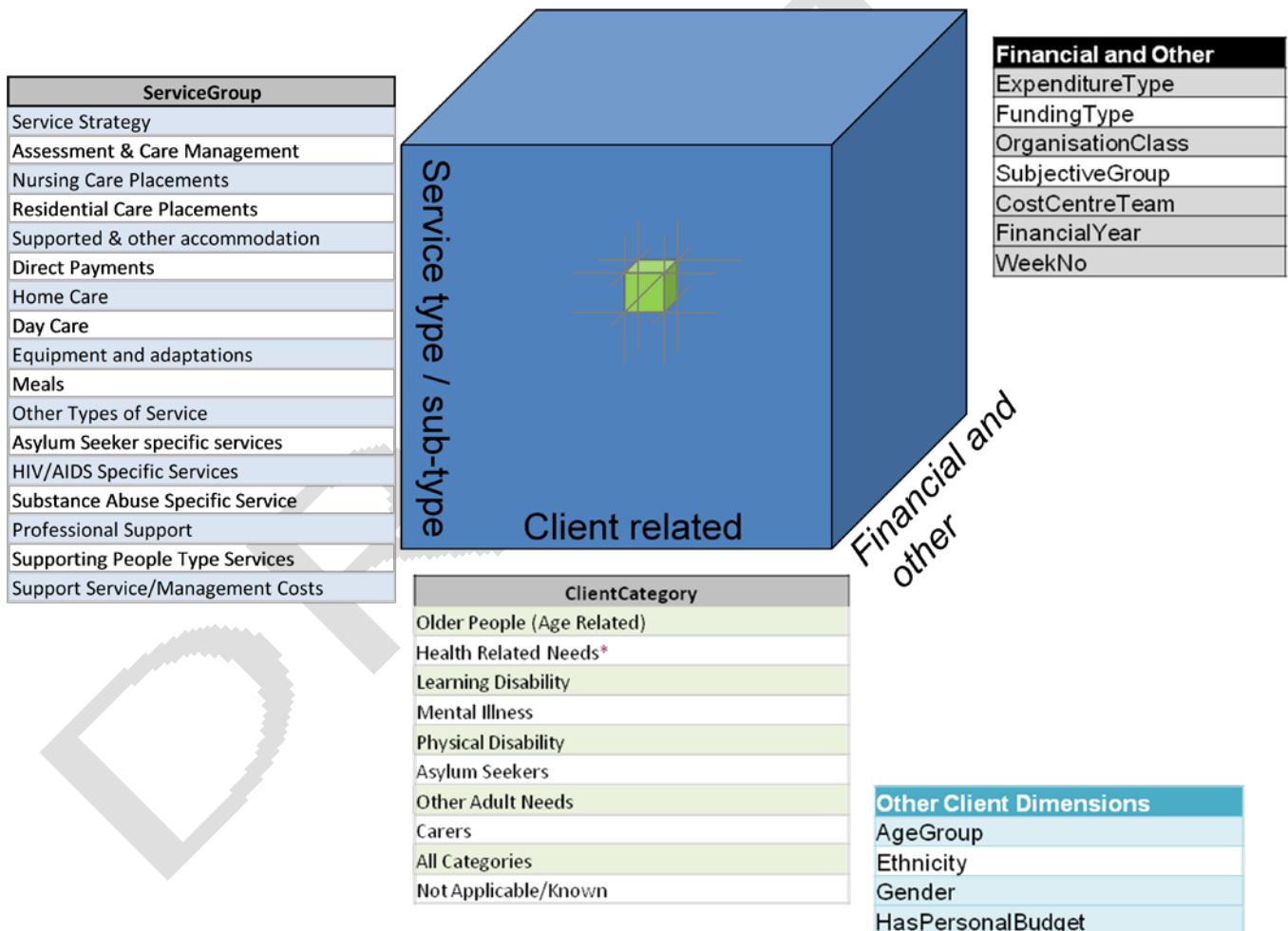
Supporting sustainable transformation

Applying the “datacube” principle to the PSS EX1 return

The PSSE EX1 dataset is intended to operate as a datacube (OLAP object for those familiar with the concept).

In addition to producing a report which we expect will look very similar to the current PSS EX1 spreadsheet, we anticipate online functionality will be provided to allow for analysis by any combination of the various dimensions. We expect the user to be able to drill down to any selected part of the cube.

At the centre of the cube is a set of data which can be numerically analysed. Some of this data is “Required” – a formal part of the PSS EX1 return. However, the warehouse has been designed to be of operational use and there are therefore additional fields to support this – both numerical and otherwise (for example, in the Financial and Other dimensions there is a CostCentreTeam field [to allow for the data to be selectively cascaded to team managers] and a WeekNo field [to allow for trend analysis over time]).



Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

The Proposed PSS EX1 Dataset

The following dataset is split into three parts (please refer to the appendices for the latest version of this table):

- The first part contains the fields which make up the various dimensions of the cube;
- The second part (on the next page) holds the proposed values available for analysis; and
- The third part are behind-the-scenes fields for holding information about how certain fields may have been derived or manually adjusted for whatever reason – they provide an audit path.

Looking at each of these in turn:

Dimensions of the cube

Dimension	Field Name	Data Requirement	Ref Table	Field Definition
Identification	PSSEX1ID	Automatic		Unique row reference for the purposes of referring back to the individual record in the case of any queries
Identification	AuthorityID	Required	tbl_ASC_CSSRs	Reference to the Authority responsible for the data
Service	ServiceGroup	Required	tbl_ASC_ServiceGroups	Reference to the service group (LD, MH, etc) to which this information relates to (fixed code used in order to mask data)
Service	ServiceCategory	Conditional	tbl_ASC_ServiceCategory	Reference to the service category to which this information relates to (fixed code used in order to mask data)
Service	ServiceBand	Conditional	tbl_ASC_ServiceBands	Any banding associated with the service (eg. Within Assessment and Care Management [RAP A7] there are time bands)
Client	ClientGroup	Required	tbl_ASC_ClientGroups	Reference to the client group to which this information relates to (fixed code used in order to mask data)
Client	ClientCategory	Conditional	tbl_ASC_ClientCategory	Reference to the client category to which this information relates to (fixed code used in order to mask data)
Client	Gender	Required	tbl_ASC_Genders	The gender for the individual
Client	AgeGroup	Required	tbl_ASC_AgeGroups	The age group within which the clients sit (different to the Older People client category)
Client	EthnicCode	Required	tbl_ASC_Ethnicity	The ethnic group to which this individual belongs (ONS codes)
Client	HasPersonalBudget	Required		Indicates whether or not this data relates to clients in receipt of a Personal Budget
Financial	IsIncome	Required		Indicates whether the data relates to an income (True) or an expenditure (False)
Financial	ExpenditureType	Required	tbl_ASC_ExpenditureType	Reference to the expenditure type (Revenue, Capital, Income)
Financial	FundingType	Required	tbl_ASC_FundingTypes	Reference to the type of funding (income or expenditure) (e.g. Grant, In-House, Fee/Charge, etc)
Financial	OrganisationClass	Required	tbl_ASC_OrganisationClasses	Reference to the organisation class from where income is received or expenditure is made (e.g. 3rd Sector, Client Health)

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Dimension	Field Name	Data Requirement	Ref Table	Field Definition
Financial	SubjectiveGroup	Required	tbl_ASC_SubjectiveGroups	Reference to the subjective group (per CLG definitions) for the purposes of enabling more useful analysis at the local level
Financial	CostCentreTeam	Optional		An optional field to allow a council to group the data into teams (so that management information can be selectively cascaded to appropriate individuals)
Financial	PSSEXNote	Optional		A note to explain anything else which the individual may wish to add to the entry
Timescale	Financial_Year	Required	tbl_ASC_Calendar	The year to which this return relates
Timescale	Week_No	Optional	tbl_ASC_Calendar	The week number within the year to which this return relates (0 if not provided)

Most of the columns should be fairly explanatory. The **Data Requirement** column indicates whether this is considered to be a must have field (Required), entirely up to the council (Optional) or dependent on the specific circumstances (Conditional).

Whilst most of the specific fields are adequately described in the table, there are a couple which are worth expanding on in terms of the thinking behind them:

ServiceCategory and ClientCategory : These hold the lower levels associated with the ServiceGroup and ClientGroup respectively. Note that there are some activities which get managed as a 'service' within the context of this data cube – especially those within the assessment and care management area (for example the number of individuals receiving a RAS settlement will be captured as part of the RAS 'service').

ServiceBand is specifically to address the situation where there is information which relates to the same effective "service", but under different conditions. This field was specifically introduced to accommodate some of the requirements of the RAP return, although it provides flexibility to do the same thing elsewhere.

Within this proposed data warehouse contacts, referrals, assessments and reviews (and resource allocations) are treated as second level services under Assessment and Care Management (see the Appendices).

Within the RAP return there is a requirement to split out the number of assessments based upon the time taken to complete them. This is handled by the proposed structure in the following way:

ServiceGroup	ServiceCategory	ServiceBand	
Assessment and Care Management	Initial Points of Contact		
	Referrals		
	Assessments	Assess < = 2 days	
		Assess between 3 days and 2 wks	
		Assess between 2 wks and 4 wks	
		Assess between 5 wks and 3 mnths	
Assess > 3 mnths			
	Resource Allocations		
...	...		

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Clearly, whilst activity data will be stored against such entries, cost data will not.

Note that other aspects of the RAP return, for example the distinction between new and existing clients is captured elsewhere within the cube design.

HasPersonalBudget is designed to allow for analysis of those who have had funds allocated via the resource allocation process. This allows for a cleaner analysis of the proportion of individuals who are electing to continue to use commissioned services as part of the settlement and those who elect to take all, or part of, their settlement in the form of a Direct Payment.

SubjectiveGroup is designed, amongst other things, to accommodate equivalence with CLG returns. Easily available from most finance systems (since they have to be reported in other returns), we are proposing to capture the breakdown at the intermediate level within the CLG structure (i.e. Pay, FRS17, Premises, Transport, Supplies & Services, etc.) Our view is that having this level adds little complexity to the automatic generation of the returns but potentially adds quite a bit of value for local management information purposes – since it clearly breaks out those costs which are easily able to be influenced in different ways. It is a further refinement on the principle of separating out Management and Support Services costs.

CostCentreTeam and **WeekNo** are purely there for local use within a Management Information context. The **CostCentreTeam** allows the data to be segmented into chunks suitable for use at the team level. The **WeekNo** field allows the data to be used for trending and monitoring processes (e.g. expenditure against budget – see later).

Values to be available for analysis

The table on the following page, contains a definition of the fields which are proposed to be available for analysis (and derivation where actual data may not be present).

Broadly speaking the values intended to be made available for analysis include:

- Amounts (the amount of money from whichever source);
- The number of clients (from various perspectives);
- Quantities (in units appropriate to the service);
- Visits and weeks of service (partially to allow for things like Intensive Care to be identified);
- Related staff numbers (mainly in case staff numbers are used for prorating costs such as those associated with IT and other similar services). *In the short term it is unlikely that the CSED toolkit will populate these fields;* and
- Information which is useful from a procurement analysis perspective (the number of providers and number of transactions).

The fields have been designed to allow capture from multiple sources. So, for example, the actual, forecast, budgeted and year to date (YTD) amounts are expected to be available from the finance system. The calculated and committed amounts, on the other hand, are more likely to come from the care management system.

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

You should note that most of these entries are optional. Most of these have been added to facilitate the production of useful management information. Equally, even if provided at the high levels, some of this information will not necessarily be available at the lower ones. The only fields where an attempt will always be to derive a value will be the Amount and Qty (the core dimensions of the PSS EX1 return).

Proposed Values to be populated within each cell of the data cube

Dimension	Field Name	Data Requirement	Ref Table	Field Definition
Value	Amount	Required		The best available amount over the period. If Actual is available it will use this, otherwise either the Derived or best of Calculated or Planned
Value	Amount_Actual	Optional		The amount as provided by the financial system (in the case of Accounts payable, the actual amount paid over the period)
Value	Amount_Calculated	Optional		The amount as calculated using a formula such as Actual Qty * Price
Value	Amount_Committed	Optional		The committed amount (e.g. as extracted from the care plans within the care management system)
Value	Amount_Forecast	Optional		The amount forecast for the total financial year (as provided - potentially calculated in the future)
Value	Amount_Budgeted	Optional		The amount as budgeted at the start of the financial period
Value	Amount_YTD	Optional		The amount spent in the financial Year To Date
Value	Amount_Derived	Conditional		The amount as derived from whatever derivation rules have been put in place
Value	Clients	Required		The average number of clients who received a service. For ease of derivation, this is calculated as $Total - \frac{Int((Starters - Leavers)}{2})$ when this data is available (otherwise it will be derived)
Value	Clients_LastDay	Required		The number of clients who were receiving a service on the last day of the period (RAP P2)
Value	Clients_Total	Required		The total number of clients who received services over the period (RAP P1) (this will include both starters and leavers and so will be higher than the average)
Value	Clients_New	Required		The number of 'new' clients (RAP P1) defined as clients who wasn't otherwise recorded as receiving a service during the calendar month (versus immediately) prior to the current period
Value	Clients_Starters	Optional		The number of clients who joined the particular service during the period
Value	Clients_Leavers	Optional		The number of clients who left the service during the period
Value	Clients_PBs	Required		The number of clients who were in receipt of Individual or Personal Budgets
Value	Qty	Required		The best available quantity. If Actual is available it will use this, otherwise it will use either Planned or Derived depending on which it is instructed to use

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Dimension	Field Name	Data Requirement	Ref Table	Field Definition
Value	Qty_Actual	Optional		The actual quantity (e.g. as extracted from the time sheeting system)
Value	Qty_Committed	Optional		The committed quantity (e.g. as extracted from the care management system)
Value	Qty_Derived	Conditional		The derived quantity (as calculated using the derivation rules)
Value	Qty_UOM	Required	tbl_ASC_Units	Reference to the unit of measure in which the quantity is reported
Value	Visits	Required		The number of visits - generally from the Planned data (although it may come from actual, if available)
Value	WeeksOfService	Required		The weeks of service received by all clients during the period (generally assumed to come from the planned data)
Value	Employee_WTEs	Optional		Working time Equivalents (includes all sources of labour)
Value	Employee_Total	Optional		The number of heads, regardless of whether full time or part time, full employee or agency / contract
Value	Employee_Staff	Optional		The number of direct employees, excluding agency / contract staff (ignores whether full time or part time)
Value	Providers	Optional		The number of providers providing services over the period
Value	Transactions	Optional		The number of transactions over the period

Audit path fields

The final aspect of the proposed PSS EX1 dataset covers the audit path to how the key figures of Amount, Clients count and Quantity (Qty) have been derived and/or manually adjusted.

The fields ending with the word '**Basis**' (e.g. AmountBasis) are designed to be automatically completed by the system in the absence of actual data. This will simply record, at each cell in the cube, how the data has been derived if it was not directly available from a source system.

Dimension	Field Name	Data Requirement	Ref Table	Field Definition
Other	AmountBasis	Conditional	tbl_ASC_DatasetFields	The basis on which the amount has been calculated (if derived)
Other	AmountWeighting	Conditional		Any weighting used impact the relative proportion of any derived amount
Other	AmountAdjustment	Optional		A percentage which has been manually applied to correct for inaccuracies in source data used to get to the amount.
Other	AmountAdjReason	Conditional		A brief (one line) explanation of why a manual adjustment has been applied to the amount
Other	ClientBasis	Conditional	tbl_ASC_DatasetFields	The basis on which the number of clients has been calculated (if derived)

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Dimension	Field Name	Data Requirement	Ref Table	Field Definition
Other	ClientWeighting	Conditional		Any weighting used impact the relative proportion of any derived count of clients
Other	ClientAdjustment	Optional		A percentage which has been manually applied to correct for inaccuracies in source data used to generate the number of clients
Other	ClientAdjReason	Conditional		A brief (one line) explanation of why a manual adjustment has been applied to the number of clients
Other	QtyBasis	Conditional	tbl_ASC_DatasetFields	The basis on which the quantity has been calculated (if derived)
Other	QtyWeighting	Conditional		Any weighting used impact the relative proportion of any derived quantity
Other	QtyAdjustment	Optional		A percentage which has been manually applied to correct for inaccuracies in source data used to generate the quantity
Other	QtyAdjReason	Conditional		A brief (one line) explanation of why a manual adjustment has been applied to the quantity
Other	UpdatedOn	Automatic		A date/time field to record when the record was last changed

Commonly used detail data sets (candidates for standardisation)

At this point in time we believe there are about 15 independent but related sets of information which are desirable for completing the PSS EX1 in a comprehensive way (*this compares with access to between 30 and 40 raw tables within TRACS from the Care Management system alone*).

These datasets are derived from multiple systems which include:

- Contact Management or CRM systems (assumed here to be independent of the Care Management System);
- Care Management (assumed to hold details about the client, services and packages of support). This may not be a single system – we know of many councils who manage home care using standalone systems and, as inferred earlier, it is often the case that Mental Illness clients are managed separately;
- Finance (assumed to hold the accounting information and any payment or receipt transactions associated with care); and
- Human Resources (for staff related information) – *to be addressed in more detail in a future version of this document.*

Clearly, there is potential to include other datasets in the future; outcomes, performance, and user satisfaction being just three which come to mind which may come from other types of system.

The focus here is on management information, not operational sharing of data. Therefore, it is well beyond the scope of this document to cover the detailed sets of records necessary to share, for example, detailed assessment information.

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

The entities which we believe are candidates for standardisation (and which we include here) are summarised in the following table (for the latest listing, please refer to the Appendices – which are automatically generated from the data warehouse tool):

Name	Description
Activities	Information about time spent with clients (often available from a separate time scheduling system)
Contacts	Information (often from a separate contact management system) about calls and resolutions made at point of contact. This may also be used to capture information from external sources who have no concept of 'events' as described below (e.g. some Mental Health Trust systems).
Contributions	Any third party contributions to the cost of a service (linked to either the organisation or client making the contribution)
Establishments	Information about places of residence, hostels, etc - used as a means of capturing quality, performance, user satisfaction, inspection and other information related to the specific establishment
Events	Information concerning referrals, assessments and reviews. As has been implemented in some of the care management systems, Resource Allocations are treated as an event.
Individuals	Information initially about clients and carers such as their date of birth, gender, ethnicity, last home postcode, etc. (whether or not they are considered a client or carer will be defined via associated records).
LedgerSummaries	Information about all expenditure and income relevant to social services
Organisations	Information about organisation such as the type of organisation, their company type (Limited, PLC, etc), and (payment) postcode
Packages	Information which links the client to the offer, provider, establishment and service and which captures the various quantities and commitments associated with the package. On the import side there is a table called Attendance . This is designed to capture attendance details from establishments whose clients are not recorded in a care management system (such as day centres). These records will end up in the Packages table.
PackageDetails	Designed for systems (such as TRACS) which provide price simulation capabilities. Not needed for aggregated returns, this table provides the details necessary to correctly cost a package of care.
Payments	Information about monies paid to different parties (expected to com mainly from the finance system)
Prices	Whilst primarily designed for price simulation purposes, the structure of this table has been designed to capture the various forms of pricing information. In the future, we would hope that the table could provide a basis for obtaining prices from providers in an electronic way compatible with electronic processing of offers and for automated loading into care management systems (currently a very cumbersome process)
Receipts	Information about monies received from different parties (expected to mainly come from the finance system)
Services	Information about the generic (versus provider specific services) - this will be a council specific set of services which will be mapped to the standard services defined in the mapping
Staff	(Future) information concerning the grades and levels of staff providing each of the services (if in-house)
Zones	Designed to capture and share any council specific geographical zoning

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Some of these datasets (especially about individuals and organisations) may be sourced from each one of the contributing systems. A good data warehouse will provide functionality to merge such data to create, for example, master client records. (*The CSED toolkit provides this functionality*).

As stated earlier, these datasets can be viewed from two perspectives:

- The perspective of what might be exported to another system (once cleansed and processed into a common language); and
- The perspective of what might be imported from the various host systems. To a large degree the contents of imports will mirror what might ultimately be exported. However, in most cases additional information may be required in order to assist the cleansing process.

An example, the Individuals Dataset

However, again for the benefit of those who are less familiar with what all of this means, the Individuals Dataset will now be used to illustrate this concept (see the Appendix for latest version):

Field Name	Field Category	FieldDesc	LookupTable
AuthorityID	Mapped	Reference to the authority identifier	CSSRs
IndividualID	Automatic	Reference to the unique individual (completely unique with no linkage to any other information for data protection reasons)	
IdentityType	Conditional	Used to identify to the recipient system the nature of the Identifier below. For example NHSIdentifier, NINumber, etc.	IdentityTypes
Identifier	Optional	Optional : Only included in secure circumstances where it is desired to merge the data with other sources (e.g. Health). The type of identifier is indicated in IdentityType	
DateOfBirth	Required	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	
DateOfDeath	Optional	The date of death if available	
ClientGroup	Required	Reference to the equivalent client group (in text form)	ClientGroups
ClientCategory	Required	The client sub-category (level 3 within the hierarchy of conditions : this will usually be optional but for certain conditions, such as dementia, this is required) (in text form)	ClientCategory
Postcode	Desirable	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	
EthnicCode	Mapped	The ethnicity (in ONS code form)	Ethnicity
GenderKey	Mapped	The gender (as a single letter M(ale), (F)emale, (U)nkown)	Genders
HasSightImpairment	Desirable	Useful for creating the Blind and Partially Sighted return (SSDA902)	
HasHearingImpairment	Desirable	Useful for creating the Deaf or Hard of Hearing return (SSDA910)	

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Field Name	Field Category	FieldDesc	LookupTable
EmploymentStatus	Mapped	Added to cater for the combined activity return this captures the nature of employment (especially important for clients with Learning Difficulties)	Employment Status
EmploymentHrsPerWk	Optional	Used to store the hours worked per week for each individual	
HasRAS	Conditional	If not able to be identified via other means (e.g. the finance system) then useful to know which clients have been given resources via the RAS process	
EnteredOn	Required	The date on which this individual was first registered within Social Services (Used as part of the process of identifying New clients) If nothing else it should be date the record was created	
ClientGroupKey	Mapped	Abbreviated reference to the client group within the ASC reference tables (LD, MH, PD, etc)	ClientGroups
ClientCatID	Mapped	Abbreviated reference to the client category within the ASC reference tables (Dementia, etc)	ClientCategory

An example of what the corresponding import definition might look like

This next table looks at what the matching standard import specification might look like.

Note that there is considerably more information about the individual – which has been included to support name matching.

Note that there are no look-ups here. Which structured in a standard way, this is still raw data from whichever host system the data was derived.

Whilst not quite as important from a national perspective, there are also benefits in standardising these tables (hence we also do this in the appendices).

FieldName	FieldCategory	FieldDesc	LookupTable
AuthorityID	Mapped	Reference to the authority identifier	CSSRs
SystemID	Automatic	Reference to the system from which this data came	
SystemIndividualKey	Optional	Reference to the key identifier for the individual within the host system (which should be unique to the system)	
IndividualKey	Required	The key to use (if unique for each individual). For example many systems will all use a common client identifier generated from the contact or care management system. If not otherwise available use the SystemIndividualKey	
IndividualRef	Optional	If the reference used within the system is different to the key.	
Title	Optional	If provided (and there is no explicit gender) this can be useful in determining gender	
Surname	Conditional	If use of name matching or duplicate key merging functionality is required then the surname should be provided	
Firstname	Desirable	Either the first name or first initial is useful to have for name matching purposes (there is a firstname lookup facility to determine gender if not otherwise available)	

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

FieldName	FieldCategory	FieldDesc	LookupTable
FullName	Conditional	If is preferable to have surname and first name split out. However, within some systems all there is is the full name. Algorithms are available to parse such names.	
DateOfBirth	Required	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	
EstimatedDOB	Optional	Indicates if the date of birth has been estimated	
DateOfDeath	Optional	The date of death if available	
NHSIdentifier	Desirable	Helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	
NINumber	Optional	Helps to identify unique individuals if the National Insurance number is captured	
Postcode	Desirable	Useful from both a geographical positioning and identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	
PrimaryClientCategory	Required	Linkage to the client group (requires that client types have been mapped in imp_ClientTypes and that ClientTypeKey is completed)	
HasSightImpairment	Desirable	Useful for creating the Blind and Partially Sighted return (SSDA902)	
HasHearingImpairment	Desirable	Useful for creating the Deaf or Hard of Hearing return (SSDA910)	
Ethnicity	Required	The ethnicity of the individual - required for populating the ethnicity dimension of the return	
Gender	Conditional	Ideally the gender should be provided. It can be generated if there is either a distinct title or a first name	
Religion	Optional	Often captured, the individual's religion - not used for any returns but may be useful for local purposes	
EmploymentStatus	Mapped	Added to cater for the combined activity return this captures the nature of employment (especially important for clients with Learning Difficulties)	Employment Status
EmploymentHrsPerWk	Optional	Used to store the hours worked per week for each individual	
HasRAS	Conditional	If not able to be identified via other means (e.g. the finance system) then useful to know which clients have been given resources via the RAS process	
EnteredOn	Required	The date on which this individual was first registered within Social Services (Used as part of the process of identifying New clients) If nothing else it should be date the record was created	
IsDuplicate	Desirable	If it is already known that this is a duplicate record (stored in some systems) this should be populated	
IndividualRowID	Automatic	Unique reference to this record within the data warehouse	
ImportedOn	Automatic	The date and time on which the data was imported (completed as part of the import process)	

There are certain fields within these tables which can be derived in different ways. For example in both CareFirst and SWIFT there are often three routes to the PrimaryClientCategory (via the category as linked with the individual, via the service taxonomy – if structured in this way, and via the financial coding structures – cost centre or subjective).

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

In a future version of this document, assuming councils feel it to be useful, we intend to document what we consider to be the best way of getting to this information based upon our experience with doing the work. This has potential implications for future configuration changes and in regard to the discipline of maintaining key data to a high standard (which we know councils sometimes struggle to do).

It is planned to document the above within the appendices alongside any system specific logic (in the form of SQL [Structured Query Language] which we have developed along the way.

Use of the data warehouse at the client package level

In addition to providing the data necessary to populate aggregate returns data cubes as described for PSS EX, the import tables also provide the means by which client level information can be accessed and analysed for other purposes.

Unlike TRACS, where each transaction is recorded, a 'Package' in this context is effectively the combination of client and service information between start and end date (i.e. at this level it is not broken down to individual visits in the case of homecare). [*The table PackageDetails is designed to capture individual parts of the package for price simulation purposes*].

The diagram on the next page illustrates how the various elements link together. (There are some fields which have links which are not shown – these are primarily there for efficient operation of the data warehouse 'star'.

Note that, in each of the tables, where there is a link to another table which has not been defined as part of the reference data set (which is assumed to be universally available), there is a text version of the key (e.g. ProviderName and ProviderID within the Packages table).

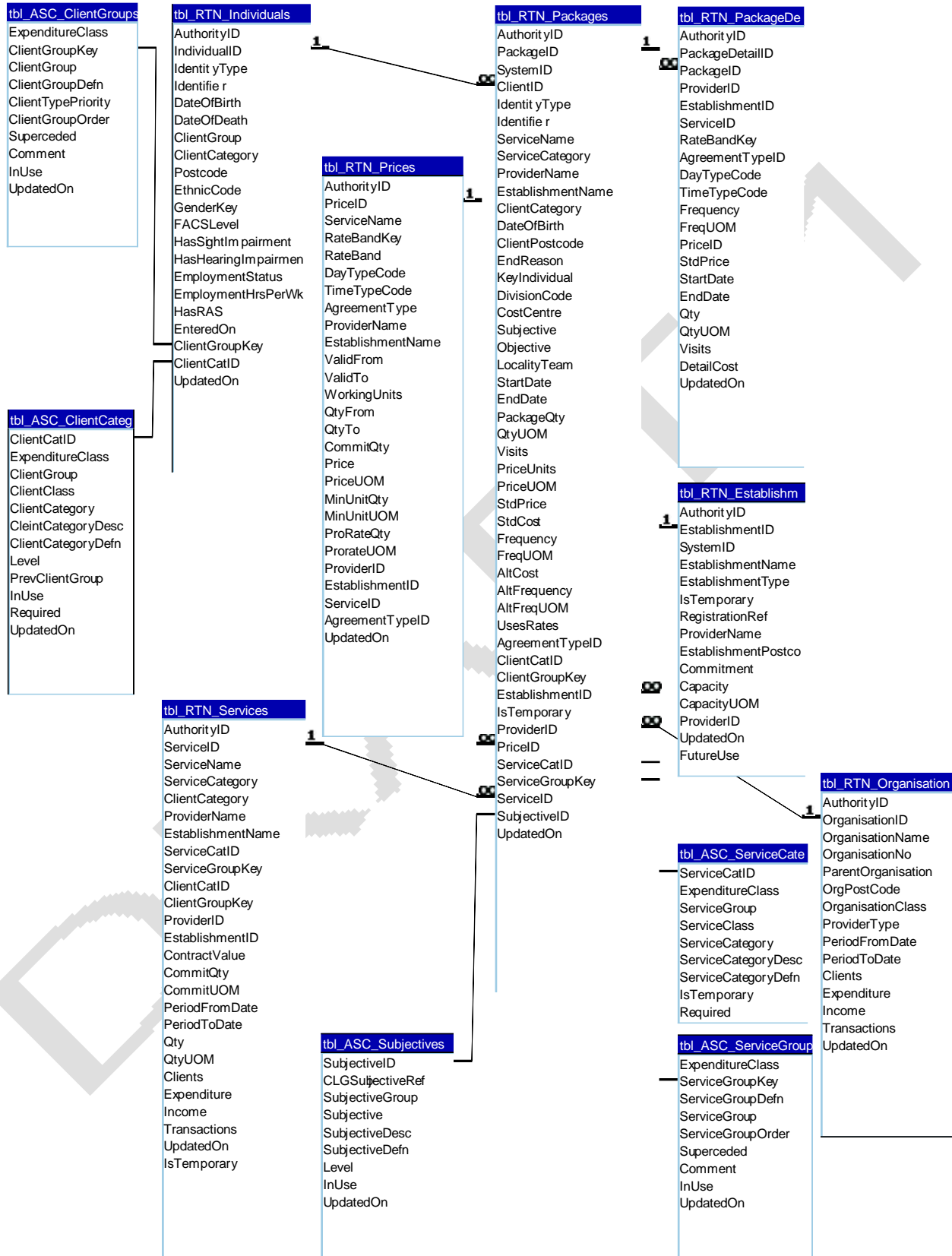
Each of these tables and fields is described in some detail within the appendices.

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Package / Client Level Relationships

13 February 2009



Care Services Efficiency Delivery

Supporting sustainable transformation

Introduction to the Appendices

Appendices A and B : Illustration of Standard Reference Tables

Appendix B is an attempt at bringing together all of the reference tables implied or directly used by the returns we have analysed. At present each return often has its own set of references, whereas – with this approach – there is only one, shared across the whole of the returns process.

As has been requested by the councils engaged with the process we are following, we believe there is scope to standardise such tables – this will also help systems providers become more compatible with the vision expressed earlier.

We stress that, whilst every attempt has been made to be comprehensive and true to the original returns, these tables are currently for illustration purposes only.

WHILST THESE TABLES HAVE UNDERGONE AN INITIAL REVIEW BY A LIMITED NUMBER OF COUNCILS AND THE NHS INFORMATION CENTRE, THESE TABLES SHOULD STILL BE CONSIDERED TO BE IN DRAFT DEVELOPMENT. There are some tables which have deliberately been expanded to illustrate the sort of thing which might done in the future.

Appendices C and D : Illustration of the inclusion of other datasets (e.g. DCLG, ONS, etc)

These two appendices illustrate the inclusion of other datasets such as those from DCLG and ONS. We will increasingly add these datasets to TRIPS as we engage with councils.

Also included in this section are some library tables (tbl_LIB_*) which have been added to illustrate how dimensions such as Units are handled by TRIPS

Appendices E and F : Import and Export Specifications

Appendices E and F represents a starting point, subject to support from stakeholders, for arriving at a standardised set of import and export specifications for the key data entities which we believe are necessary to implement a comprehensive data warehouse solution.

Note that there are usually two tables for each entity. The first, prefixed by **imp_STG**, represent those which would be imported into a data warehouse (and therefore exported from whatever systems feed it). The second, prefixed by **tbl_TRP**, represents what might be sent to external applications for the purposes of analysis. You will note that these 'export' datasets have been cleaned and mapped by the data warehouse. (This is also functionality which the providers of the third party applications offer – however, the more which the council can do for itself, the lower the cost of configuring these other solutions).

There is also a third category of table (prefixed by **tbl_RTN** which relate to standard returns datasets.

Appendix G : The PSS EX1 Datacube

Appendix G repeats the definition of the PSS EX1 dataset (extracted from the previous section for convenience).

DRAFT

Appendix A : Adult Social Care Reference Tables (Index of Tables)

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Reference	tbl_ASC_AccommodationCategories	Used to store the high level accommodation categories i.e. Settled and Non-Settled accommodation
Reference	tbl_ASC_AccommodationStatus	Used to store what the Combined Return refers to as Accommodation Status (ie. the broad groupings of types of accommodation). See EstablishmentTypes for the next level of detail
Reference	tbl_ASC_AgeGroups	High level age groupings used for aggregated reporting purposes
Reference	tbl_ASC_Ages	Mapping of ages into various age bands and into age groups
Reference	tbl_ASC_AgreementTypes	The type of agreement with the provider e.g. Spot, Block, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_ClientCategory	The type of client down to three levels of hierarchy (ClientGroup, ClientClass and ClientCategory). With the revised PSS EX1 return Dementia has been split out from Mental Health. This table illustrates how this concept might be extended.
Reference	tbl_ASC_ClientGroups	The highest level type of client (Client Group). Largely per the existing PSS EX1 categories, but illustrating how new groups might be introduced in the future
Reference	tbl_ASC_CompanyTypes	The type of company in terms of its legal structure (as opposed to what the company provides - see tbl_ProviderTypes for the latter)
Reference	tbl_ASC_CSSRs	A list of all Councils with Social Care Responsibilities and various different forms of their names for mapping and other purposes
Reference	tbl_ASC_DatasetTypes	The various types of source system from which datasets can be derived e.g. Finance, Care Management, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_DaysOfWeek	The type of day for the purposes of rate comparison e.g. Weekday, Weekend, Bank Holiday, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_EmploymentContract	The employment status (aligns with the Combined return). There is scope to rationalise this with the entries in FullTimeStatus used by the staffing return
Reference	tbl_ASC_EmploymentStatus	The employment status (aligns with the Combined return). There is scope to rationalise this with the entries in FullTimeStatus used by the staffing return
Reference	tbl_ASC_EstablishmentTypes	The various types of establishment. These are the sub-headings associated with the AccommodationStatus table
Reference	tbl_ASC_Ethnicity	Ethnicity, following the ONS breakdown. This is used twice within some tables to differentiate between gender at birth and declared gender when older
Reference	tbl_ASC_EventActions	List of outcomes which can be associated with an 'Event' e.g. Declined, Service, Not eligible, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_EventOutcomes	List of outcomes which can be associated with an 'Event' e.g. Declined, Service, Not eligible, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_EventSubTypes	Used to capture the type of events e.g. Assessment, Review, etc.
Reference	tbl_ASC_EventTypes	Used to capture the type of events e.g. Assessment, Review, etc.
Reference	tbl_ASC_ExpenditureCategory	The category of expenditure e.g. whether an employee related, direct, departmental or corporate overhead
Reference	tbl_ASC_ExpenditureClass	What high level accountable structure the expenditure is reported against (.e.g. Adult Social Care, Childrens Services, etc)
Reference	tbl_ASC_ExpenditureType	The high level type of expenditure (e.g. Capital, Income or Revenue)
Reference	tbl_ASC_FACS	Used to capture the FACS eligibility associated with each client (if available)
Reference	tbl_ASC_FullTimeStatus	Used to capture whether employees are full time, part-time, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_FundingTypes	Used to describe the nature of funding e.g. Fee/Charge, Grant, Pooled budget, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_Genders	Allowable gender codes
Reference	tbl_ASC_IdentityTypes	Used to store the different ways in which an individual or an organisation can be uniquely identified e.g. NHS Number, NI Number, etc)
Reference	tbl_ASC_JobRoles	Used to capture the job roles identified in the National staff return dataset
Reference	tbl_ASC_MaritalStatus	Allowable marital status descriptions / codes
Reference	tbl_ASC_NotificationMeans	List of means by which events, etc are notified (e.g. Telephone, Fax, Visit, Meeting, etc)

Appendix A : Adult Social Care Reference Tables (Index of Tables)

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Reference	tbl_ASC_OrganisationClasses	The type of organisation in terms of its legal structure (as opposed to what the company provides - see tbl_ProviderTypes for the latter)
Reference	tbl_ASC_ProviderTypes	The type of provider (nature of what the organisation does as opposed to its legal structure - see tbl_CompanyTypes for the latter)
Reference	tbl_ASC_ReferralSources	The different sources of a referral per the RAP return
Reference	tbl_ASC_RelationshipTypes	Identifies the nature of relationship between individuals within the relationships table e.g. Carer, Advocate, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_Religions	List of religions (taken from a Scottish adaption of the ONS religions)
Reference	tbl_ASC_ReturnFields	Table used to link tables and fields to the various returns (mainly for documentation purposes)
Reference	tbl_ASC>Returns	List of returns available for data analysis purposes
Reference	tbl_ASC_Salutations	Used to store salutations / name titles, used as a reference table since, in the absence of genders, this provides an alternative option to determine gender
Reference	tbl_ASC_ServiceBands	Used to capture the breakdown below service level in the RAP return (e.g. the different timescales for Assessments, the different intensities of Homecare visits, etc.)
Reference	tbl_ASC_ServiceCategory	The new PSS EX1 return requests a level of breakdown below the current headings of Residential, Homecare, etc. This table expands on this and suggests ways in which the concept could be extended (as a demonstration of the flexibility of the approach)
Reference	tbl_ASC_ServiceFamilies	The list of high level 'service types' based on the current PSS EX1 headings. The service groups represent the highest level in the hierarchy
Reference	tbl_ASC_ServiceGroups	The list of high level 'service types' based on the current PSS EX1 headings. The service groups represent the highest level in the hierarchy
Reference	tbl_ASC_SexualOrientation	List of valid Sexual orientation descriptions
Reference	tbl_ASC_SubjectiveGroups	This table holds the middle layer of the CLG set of subjectives definitions e.g. Premises, Transport, Pay, etc. This is the level proposed to be used for the PSS EX1 return
Reference	tbl_ASC_SubjectiveParts	The high level subjective headings from the CLG reporting process
Reference	tbl_ASC_Subjectives	The full hierarchy of the CLG Subjectives headings. For the PSS EX1 return it is proposed to use the SubjectiveGroup level rather than this more detailed level
Reference	tbl_ASC_SystemTradeNames	A list of known care management and other systems e.g. CareFirst, SWIFT, Agresson, Oracle, SAP, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_SystemTypes	A list of different system types e.g. Care Management, Finance, etc.
Reference	tbl_ASC_TimeTypes	Used to hold the different types of Times i.e. Those which typically result in different rates - DayTime, Evening, Night, etc
Reference	tbl_ASC_WorkArrangements	Work arrangements (e.g. whether part time, home working, job sharing, etc) - applies to staff returns
Reference	tbl_ASC_ZoneTypes	It is proposed that local geographical boundaries be able to be defined (sometimes referred to as Zones). This table provides the various possible mechanisms for defining Zones (e.g. Postcode, Ward, etc)

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_AccommodationCategories

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_AccommodationCategories	Used to store the high level accommodation categories i.e. Settled and Non-Settled accommodation				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	AccommodationCategory	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The category of accommodation (e.g. Non-settled accommodation)	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Accommodation Category
Non-settled accommodation
Settled accommodation

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_AccommodationStatus

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_AccommodationStatus	Used to store what the Combined Return refers to as Accomodation Status (ie. the broad groupings of types of accomodation). See EstablishmentTypes for the next level of detail				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	AccommodationCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The category of accomodation (e.g. Non-settled accomodation)	Text	32
Required	AccommodationStatus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The accomodation status (e.g. Registered Nursing Home, Refuge, etc - for the combined activity return)	Text	32
Optional	AccommodationStatusDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The full description of the accomodation status	Text	255
Optional	AccommStatusOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The order of presentation	Long	4
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_AccommodationStatus

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Accommodation Category	Accommodation Status	Accommodation Status Desc
Non-settled accommodation	Acute / long stay healthcare	Acute / long stay healthcare residential facility or hospital (e.g. NHS or Independent general hospitals/clinics, long stay hospitals, specialist rehabilitation/recovery hospitals)
Non-settled accommodation	Adult Placement Scheme	Adult Placement Scheme
Non-settled accommodation	Night shelter / emergency hostel	Night shelter / emergency hostel / direct access hostel (temporary accommodation accepting self referrals)
Non-settled accommodation	Other Temporary Accommodation	Other Temporary Accommodation
Non-settled accommodation	Placed in temporary accom	Placed in temporary accommodation by Local Authority (including Homelessness resettlement) - e.g. Bed and Breakfast
Non-settled accommodation	Prison / Young Offenders / Deten	Prison / Young Offenders Institution / Detention Centre
Non-settled accommodation	Refuge	Refuge
Non-settled accommodation	Registered Care Home	Registered Care Home
Non-settled accommodation	Registered Nursing Home	Registered Nursing Home
Non-settled accommodation	Rough Sleeper / Squatting	Rough Sleeper / Squatting
Non-settled accommodation	Staying with family / friends	Staying with family / friends as a short term guest
Settled accommodation	Approved premises for offenders	Approved premises for offenders released from prison or under probation supervision (e.g. Probation Hostel)
Settled accommodation	Family Home	Live in their family home
Settled accommodation	Mobile accommodation	Mobile accommodation for Gypsy/Roma and Traveller community
Settled accommodation	Not Known	Not Known
Settled accommodation	Own Home	Owner of their own home
Settled accommodation	Owner occupier/Shared owners	Owner occupier / Shared ownership scheme (where tenant purchases percentage of home value from landlord)
Settled accommodation	Settled mainstream housing	Settled mainstream housing with family / friends (including flat sharing)
Settled accommodation	Sheltered / Extra care housing	Sheltered Housing / Extra care sheltered housing / Other sheltered housing
Settled accommodation	Supported accom / lodging etc	Supported accommodation / Supported lodgings / Supported group home (accommodation supported by staff or resident caretaker)
Settled accommodation	Tenant - Non-private Landlord	Tenant - Local Authority / Arms Length Management Organisation / Registered Social Landlord / Housing Association
Settled accommodation	Tenant - Private Landlord	Tenant - Private Landlord

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_AgeGroups

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_ASC_AgeGroups High level age groupings used for aggregated reporting purposes

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	AgeGroup	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level age group for aggregate reporting purposes	Text	16
Optional	AgeGroupOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The order in which the age group should be presented	Byte	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Optional	AgeGroup2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Alternative Age grouping	Text	16

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Age Group	Age Group 2
Unborn	Under 18
Under 18	Under 18
18 - 24	18 - 64
18 - 64	18 - 64
25 - 64	18 - 64
65 - 74	65 and Over
65 and Over	65 and Over
75 - 84	65 and Over
85 and Over	65 and Over
Unknown Age	65 and Over

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Ages

Category	Table Name		Table Description			
Reference	tbl_ASC_Ages		Mapping of ages into various age bands and into age groups			
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The age	Byte	1
Optional	AgeQuintile	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ages in 5 year increments	Text	16
Optional	AgeDecile	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ages in 10 year increments	Text	16
Optional	AgeBand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ONS age banding	Text	20
Optional	AgeGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level age group for aggregate reporting purposes	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Ages

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Age	Age Quintile	Age Decile	Age Band	Age Group
0	Unborn	Unborn	4 and Under	Unborn
1	Under 5	Under 10	4 and Under	Under 18
2	Under 5	Under 10	4 and Under	Under 18
3	Under 5	Under 10	4 and Under	Under 18
4	Under 5	Under 10	4 and Under	Under 18
5	05 - 09	Under 10	5 to 15 years	Under 18
6	05 - 09	Under 10	5 to 15 years	Under 18
7	05 - 09	Under 10	5 to 15 years	Under 18
8	05 - 09	Under 10	5 to 15 years	Under 18
9	05 - 09	Under 10	5 to 15 years	Under 18
10	10 - 14	10 - 19	5 to 15 years	Under 18
11	10 - 14	10 - 19	5 to 15 years	Under 18
12	10 - 14	10 - 19	5 to 15 years	Under 18
13	10 - 14	10 - 19	5 to 15 years	Under 18
14	10 - 14	10 - 19	5 to 15 years	Under 18
15	15 - 19	10 - 19	5 to 15 years	Under 18
16	15 - 19	10 - 19	16 to 17 years	Under 18
17	15 - 19	10 - 19	16 to 17 years	Under 18
18	15 - 19	10 - 19	18 to 24 years	18 - 24
19	15 - 19	10 - 19	18 to 24 years	18 - 24
20	20 - 24	20 - 29	18 to 24 years	18 - 24
21	20 - 24	20 - 29	18 to 24 years	18 - 24
22	20 - 24	20 - 29	18 to 24 years	18 - 24
23	20 - 24	20 - 29	18 to 24 years	18 - 24
24	20 - 24	20 - 29	18 to 24 years	18 - 24
25	25 - 29	20 - 29	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
26	25 - 29	20 - 29	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
27	25 - 29	20 - 29	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
28	25 - 29	20 - 29	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
29	25 - 29	20 - 29	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
30	30 - 34	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
31	30 - 34	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
32	30 - 34	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
33	30 - 34	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
34	30 - 34	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
35	35 - 39	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
36	35 - 39	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
37	35 - 39	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
38	35 - 39	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
39	35 - 39	30 - 39	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
40	40 - 44	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
41	40 - 44	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
42	40 - 44	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
43	40 - 44	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
44	40 - 44	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
45	45 - 49	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
46	45 - 49	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
47	45 - 49	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Ages

Age	Age Quintile	Age Decile	Age Band	Age Group
48	45 - 49	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
49	45 - 49	40 - 49	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
50	50 - 54	50 - 59	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
51	50 - 54	50 - 59	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
52	50 - 54	50 - 59	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
53	50 - 54	50 - 59	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
54	50 - 54	50 - 59	25 to 54 years	25 - 64
55	55 - 59	50 - 59	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
56	55 - 59	50 - 59	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
57	55 - 59	50 - 59	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
58	55 - 59	50 - 59	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
59	55 - 59	50 - 59	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
60	60 - 64	60 - 69	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
61	60 - 64	60 - 69	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
62	60 - 64	60 - 69	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
63	60 - 64	60 - 69	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
64	60 - 64	60 - 69	55 to 64 years	25 - 64
65	65 - 69	60 - 69	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
66	65 - 69	60 - 69	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
67	65 - 69	60 - 69	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
68	65 - 69	60 - 69	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
69	65 - 69	60 - 69	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
70	70 - 74	70 - 79	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
71	70 - 74	70 - 79	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
72	70 - 74	70 - 79	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
73	70 - 74	70 - 79	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
74	70 - 74	70 - 79	65 to 74 years	65 - 74
75	75 - 79	70 - 79	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
76	75 - 79	70 - 79	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
77	75 - 79	70 - 79	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
78	75 - 79	70 - 79	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
79	75 - 79	70 - 79	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
80	80 - 84	80 - 89	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
81	80 - 84	80 - 89	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
82	80 - 84	80 - 89	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
83	80 - 84	80 - 89	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
84	80 - 84	80 - 89	75 to 84 years	75 - 84
85	85 - 89	80 - 89	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
86	85 - 89	80 - 89	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
87	85 - 89	80 - 89	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
88	85 - 89	80 - 89	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
89	85 - 89	80 - 89	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
90	90 - 94	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
91	90 - 94	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
92	90 - 94	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
93	90 - 94	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
94	90 - 94	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
95	95 - 99	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
96	95 - 99	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Ages

Age	Age Quintile	Age Decile	Age Band	Age Group
97	95 - 99	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
98	95 - 99	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
99	95 - 99	90 - 99	85 to 99 years	85 and Over
100	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
101	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
102	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
103	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
104	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
105	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
106	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
107	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
108	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
109	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
110	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
111	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
112	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
113	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
114	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
115	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
116	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
117	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
118	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
119	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
120	Older than 100	Older than 100	100 years and over	85 and Over
121	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
122	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
123	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
124	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
125	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
126	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
127	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
128	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
129	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
130	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
131	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
132	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
133	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
134	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
135	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
136	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
137	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
138	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
139	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
140	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
141	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
142	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
143	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
144	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
145	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Ages

Age	Age Quintile	Age Decile	Age Band	Age Group
146	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
147	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
148	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
149	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age
150	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age	Unknown Age

tbl_ASC_AgreementTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_AgreementTypes	The type of agreement with the provider e.g. Spot, Block, etc				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Optional	AgreementType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique contract type description in the original system	Text	32
Optional	IsDefault	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this agreement type is the default	Boolean	1
Optional	IsNegotiated	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this agreement is most likely to be negotiated individually	Boolean	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Agreement Type	IsDefault	IsNegotiated
Block Contract	No	No
Cost & Volume	No	No
Fixed Rate	No	No
Framework	No	No
Grant Agreement	No	No
In-House	No	No
N/A	No	No
Obsolete	No	No
PFI Funded	No	No
Preferred Supplier List	No	No
Service Agreement	No	No
Single Purchase	No	Yes
Spot Agreement	No	Yes
Standing Offer	No	No
Unknown	Yes	No

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ClientCategory

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Reference	tbl_ASC_ClientCategory	The type of client down to three levels of hierarchy (ClientGroup, ClientClass and ClientCategory). With the revised PSS EX1 return Dementia has been split out from Mental Health. This table illustrates how this concept might be extended.

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ClientCatID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Required	ExpenditureClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level Expenditure Class (e.g. Adult Social Services, Childrens services, etc)	Text	32
Required	ClientGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group	Text	32
Required	ClientClass	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (level 2 within the hierarchy of conditions - preferred level of definition)	Text	32
Required	ClientCategory	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Optional	ClientCategoryDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The full (official) description of the Client Category	Text	64
Optional	ClientCategoryDefn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Definition of which types of client belong within this category	Text	255
Required	Level	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The level in the hierarchy	Byte	1
Optional	PrevClientGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group in which this category used to sit	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Optional	Required	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this level of breakdown is required (voluntary if No)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ClientCategory

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Client Cat ID	Client Group	Client Class	Client Category	Client Category Desc
100000	All Categories	All Categories	All Categories	All Categories
101000	Physical Disability	Physical Disability	Physical Disability	Physical Disability
101020	Physical Disability	Physical Impairment	Physical Impairment	Physical Impairment
101030	Physical Disability	Hearing Impairment	Hearing Impairment	Hearing Impairment
101040	Physical Disability	Visual Impairment	Visual Impairment	Visual Impairment
101050	Physical Disability	Dual Sensory Loss	Dual Sensory Loss	Dual Sensory Loss
102000	Learning Disability	Learning Disability	Learning Disability	Learning Disability
102010	Learning Disability	Moderate Learning Disability	Moderate Learning Disability	Moderate Learning Disability
102020	Learning Disability	Down's Syndrome	Down's Syndrome	Down's Syndrome
102030	Learning Disability	Challenging Behaviour	Challenging Behaviour	Challenging Behaviour
102040	Learning Disability	Autism	Autism	Autism
102050	Learning Disability	Profound and Multiple LD	Profound and Multiple LD	Profound and Multiple LD
103000	Mental Health	Mental Health	Mental Health	Mental Health
103020	Mental Health	Depression	Depression	Depression
103030	Mental Health	Neurotic Disorder	Neurotic Disorder	Neurotic Disorder
103040	Mental Health	Personality Disorder	Personality Disorder	Personality Disorder
103050	Mental Health	Psychotic Disorder	Psychotic Disorder	Psychotic Disorder
103060	Mental Health	Dementia/EMI	Dementia/EMI	Dementia/EMI
104000	Health Related Needs	Health Related Needs	Health Related Needs	Health Related Needs
104010	Health Related Needs	Cancer	Cancer	Cancer
104020	Health Related Needs	Heart Disease	Heart Disease	Heart Disease
104030	Health Related Needs	Obesity	Obesity	Obesity
104040	Health Related Needs	Stroke	Stroke	Stroke
104050	Health Related Needs	Temporary Illness	Temporary Illness	Temporary Illness
104060	Health Related Needs	COPD	COPD	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ClientCategory				
Client Cat ID	Client Group	Client Class	Client Category	Client Category Desc
10500 00	Older People	Older People	Older People	Older People
10501 00	Older People	Physical Disability	Older People (PD)	Older People with a Physical or Sensory Disability
10502 00	Older People	Learning Disability	Older People (LD)	Older People with a Learning Disability
10503 00	Older People	Mental Health	Older People (MH)	Older People with Mental Health Needs
10506 00	Older People	Frailty	Frailty	Frailty
10507 00	Older People	Palliative Need	Palliative Need	Palliative Need
10600 00	Asylum Seekers	Asylum Seekers	Asylum Seekers	Asylum Seekers
10601 00	Asylum Seekers	Lone Adults	Lone Adults	Lone Adults
10700 00	Other Adult Needs	Other Adult Needs	Other Adult Needs	Other Adult Needs
10701 00	Other Adult Needs	Aids / HIV	Aids / HIV	Aids / HIV
10702 00	Other Adult Needs	Substance Misuse	Substance Misuse	Substance Misuse
10702 01	Other Adult Needs	Substance Misuse	Alcohol Misuse	Alcohol Misuse
10702 02	Other Adult Needs	Substance Misuse	Drugs, Solvents etc Misuse	Drugs, Solvents etc Misuse
10703 00	Other Adult Needs	Vulnerable People	Vulnerable People	Vulnerable People
10704 00	Other Adult Needs	Other Adult Conditions	Other Adult Conditions	Other Adult Conditions
10900 00	Carers	Carers	Carers	Carers
10901 00	Carers	Older People	Carer : Older People	Carer : Older People
10902 00	Carers	Physical Disability	Carer : Physical Disability	Carer : Physical Disability
10903 00	Carers	Learning Disability	Carer : Learning Disability	Carer : Learning Disability
10904 00	Carers	Mental Health	Carer : Mental Health	Carer : Mental Health
10950 00	Not Applicable/Known	Not Applicable/Known	Not Applicable/Known	Not Applicable/Known
20101 00	Children Looked After	Children and Families	Children and Families	Children and Families
20102 00	Children Looked After	Disabled Children	Disabled Children	Disabled Children

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ClientGroups

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_ClientGroups	The highest level type of client (Client Group). Largely per the existing PSS EX1 categories, but illustrating how new groups might be introduced in the future				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ExpenditureClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level Expenditure Class (e.g. Adult Social Services, Childrens services, etc)	Text	32
Required	ClientGroupKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group key	Text	8
Required	ClientGroup	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group	Text	32
Optional	ClientGroupDefn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full definition for this group of clients	Text	255
Optional	ClientTypePriority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Priority of choice in the event of multiple classification (the higher the priority the higher the order in preference)	Byte	1
Optional	ClientGroupOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The order in which this group should be presented	Byte	1
Optional	Superseded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates whether this Service Group has been superseded	Boolean	1
Optional	Comment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Comment concerning the service group	Text	255
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ClientGroups

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Expenditure Class	Client Group Key	Client Group	Client Type Priority	Comment
Adult Social Care	All	All Categories	005	
Adult Social Care	Asylum	Asylum Seekers	110	
Adult Social Care	Carers	Carers	070	
Adult Social Care	Health	Health Related Needs	130	Added as a potential holder for health related needs e.g. Heart Disease, Cancer, Obesity, etc. and other conditions which are a symptom of medical or age related deterioration
Adult Social Care	LD	Learning Disability	170	
Adult Social Care	MH	Mental Health	190	
Adult Social Care	OP	Older People	145	Retained as a potential holder for conditions such as dementia and frailty which are likely to be treated differently to other forms of Mental Illness / Physical Disability
Adult Social Care	Other AD	Other Adult Needs	100	Designed to capture conditions which are linked primarily to life-style/economic well-being
Adult Social Care	PD	Physical Disability	160	The problem with using PD as a catch all is that it confuses long term conditions arising from birth or accident with those related to poor health
Adult Social Care	Unknown	Not Applicable/Known	000	
Children and Families	Children	Children Looked After	030	
Children and Families	Families	Families	040	
Children and Families	Other CF	Other Children's/Family Needs	050	

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_CompanyTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_CompanyTypes	The type of company in terms of its legal structure (as opposed to what the company provides - see tbl_ProviderTypes for the latter)				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	CompanyType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of company (in legal company formation terms)	Text	32
Optional	AlternativeDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An alternative description of the company type	Text	64
Required	OrganisationClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level organisation class (e.g. within PSS EX1)	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Company Type	Alternative Desc	Organisation Class
	Not known	Private
3rd Sector (Any)		3rd Sector
Community Interest Company	CIC	3rd Sector
Cooperative		Private
Individual	An individual	Client
In-house	An in-house organisational entity	Internal
Limited	Private company limited by shares	Private
Limited liability partnership	LLP	Private
Limited partnership	LP	Private
Other	where the company type is known but does not fit elsewhere	Private
Partnership - General	General partnership	Private
PLC	Public limited company	Private
Private (Any)		Private
Public sector - Education		Public Sector
Public sector - Government	Central government	Public Sector
Public sector - Health		Health
Public sector - Local authority	Other local authority	Public Sector
Public Sector (any non-Health)		Public Sector
Registered Charity		3rd Sector
Sole Trader		Private
Trust		3rd Sector
Voluntary	A voluntary organisation	3rd Sector

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_CSSRs

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_CSSRs	A list of all Councils with Social Care Responsibilities and various different forms of their names for mapping and other purposes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	AuthorityID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Optional	LACode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link to the appropriate ONS LA Code	Text	4
Required	Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The internal name for the authority	Text	32
Optional	Council Name	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Another name for the authority	Text	64
Optional	Short Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A short name for the authority (primarily for sorting purposes)	Text	32
Required	CSSRPrefix	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Two letter code for each authority to be used in names (should be unique)	Text	2
Optional	MapPoint County	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the county in MapPoint terms (for mapping purposes)	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_CSSRs

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Authority ID	LA Code	Authority	Council Name	CSSR Prefix
102	16	Cumbria	Cumbria County Council	CA
104	00EM	Northumberland	Northumberland County Council	NB
106	00CH	Gateshead	Gateshead Metropolitan Borough Council	GH
107	00CJ	Newcastle upon Tyne	Newcastle Upon Tyne Council	NE
108	00CK	North Tyneside	North Tyneside Council	NT
109	00CL	South Tyneside	South Tyneside Metropolitan Borough Council	SY
110	00CM	Sunderland	Sunderland Council	SR
111	00EB	Hartlepool UA	Hartlepool Borough Council	HT
112	00EC	Middlesbrough UA	Middlesbrough Council	TM
113	00EE	Redcar and Cleveland UA	Redcar & Cleveland Borough Council	TR
114	00EF	Stockton-on-Tees UA	Stockton-on-Tees Borough Council	TS
116	20UE	Durham	Durham County Council	DH
117	00EH	Darlington UA	Darlington Borough Council	DL
204	00CC	Barnsley	Barnsley Metropolitan Borough Council	SB
205	00CE	Doncaster	Doncaster Metropolitan Borough Council	DN
206	00CF	Rotherham	Rotherham Metropolitan Borough Council	RH
207	00CG	Sheffield	Sheffield City Council	SH
209	00CX	Bradford	City of Bradford Metropolitan District Council	BD
210	00CY	Calderdale	Calderdale Metropolitan Borough Council	HX
211	00CZ	Kirklees	Kirklees Metropolitan Council	KR
212	00DA	Leeds	Leeds City Council	LS
213	00DB	Wakefield	City of Wakefield Metropolitan District Council	WK
214	00FB	East Riding of Yorkshire UA	East Riding of Yorkshire Council	EY
215	00FA	Kingston upon Hull UA	Kingston-Upon-Hull City Council	KH
216	00FC	North East Lincolnshire UA	North East Lincolnshire Council	NC
217	00FD	North Lincolnshire UA	North Lincolnshire Council	NL
218	36	North Yorkshire	North Yorkshire County Council	NY
219	00FF	York UA	City of York Council	YO
304	00BL	Bolton	Bolton Metropolitan Borough Council	BO
305	00BM	Bury	Bury Metropolitan Borough Council	BL
306	00BN	Manchester	Manchester City Council	M6
307	00BP	Oldham	Oldham Metropolitan Borough Council	OL
308	00BQ	Rochdale	Rochdale Metropolitan Borough Council	RO
309	00BR	Salford	Salford City Council	M2
310	00BS	Stockport	Stockport Metropolitan Borough Council	SK
311	00BT	Tameside	Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council	TA
312	00BU	Trafford	Trafford Metropolitan Borough Council	M3
313	00BW	Wigan	Wigan Metropolitan Borough Council	WN
315	00BX	Knowsley	Knowsley Metropolitan Borough Council	L3
316	00BY	Liverpool	Liverpool City Council	L1
317	00CA	Sefton	Sefton Council	L2
318	00BZ	St. Helens	St Helens Metropolitan Borough Council	SN
319	00CB	Wirral	Metropolitan Borough of Wirral	WL
320	13	Cheshire	Cheshire County Council	CH
321	00ET	Halton UA	Halton Borough Council	WH
322	00EU	Warrington UA	Warrington Borough Council	WA
323	30	Lancashire	Lancashire County Council	PR
324	00EX	Blackburn with Darwen UA	Blackburn with Darwen Borough Council	BB

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_CSSRs

Authority ID	LA Code	Authority	Council Name	CSSR Prefix
325	00EY	Blackpool UA	Blackpool Borough Council	FY
404	44	Warwickshire	Warwickshire County Council	WW
406	00CN	Birmingham	Birmingham City Council	B3
407	00CQ	Coventry	Coventry Metropolitan Borough Council	CV
408	00CR	Dudley	Dudley Metropolitan Borough Council	DY
409	00CS	Sandwell	Sandwell Metropolitan Borough Council	SD
410	00CT	Solihull	Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council	SO
411	00CU	Walsall	Walsall Metropolitan Borough Council	WS
412	00CW	Wolverhampton	Wolverhampton Council	WV
413	41	Staffordshire	Staffordshire County Council	SI
414	00GL	Stoke-on-Trent UA	Stoke-on-Trent City Council	ST
415	00GA	Herefordshire UA	Herefordshire Council	HD
416	47	Worcestershire	Worcestershire County Council	WR
417	00GG	Shropshire	Shropshire County Council	SP
418	00GF	Telford and the Wrekin UA	Telford & Wrekin Council	TF
503	32	Lincolnshire	Lincolnshire County Council	LI
504	34	Northamptonshire	Northamptonshire County Council	NH
506	17	Derbyshire	Derbyshire County Council	DS
507	00FK	Derby UA	Derby City Council	DE
508	31	Leicestershire	Leicestershire County Council	LC
509	00FN	Leicester UA	Leicester City Council	LE
510	00FP	Rutland UA	Rutland County Council	RU
511	37	Nottinghamshire	Nottinghamshire County Council	NG
512	00FY	Nottingham UA	Nottingham City Council	NO
606	26	Hertfordshire	Hertfordshire County Council	HF
607	33	Norfolk	Norfolk County Council	NR
608	38	Oxfordshire	Oxfordshire County Council	OX
609	42	Suffolk	Suffolk County Council	SF
610	09	Bedfordshire	Bedfordshire County Council	BD
611	00KA	Luton UA	Luton Borough Council	LU
612	11	Buckinghamshire	Buckinghamshire County Council	HP
613	00MG	Milton Keynes UA	Milton Keynes Council	MK
614	00MA	Bracknell Forest UA	Bracknell Forest Borough Council	BF
615	00MB	West Berkshire UA	West Berkshire Council	WB
616	00MC	Reading UA	Reading Borough Council	RG
617	00MD	Slough UA	Slough Borough Council	SL
618	00ME	Windsor and Maidenhead UA	Royal Borough of Windsor & Maidenhead	WE
619	00MF	Wokingham UA	Wokingham District Council	WO
620	22	Essex	Essex County Council	CM
621	00KF	Southend-on-Sea UA	Southend-on-Sea Borough Council	SS
622	00KG	Thurrock UA	Thurrock Council	TH
623	12	Cambridgeshire	Cambridgeshire County Council	CB
624	00JA	Peterborough UA	Peterborough City Council	PT
702	00AG	Camden	Camden	WC
703	00AL	Greenwich	London Borough of Greenwich	GR
704	00AM	Hackney	London Borough of Hackney	HK
705	00AN	Hammersmith and Fulham	London Borough of Hammersmith and Fulham	HM
706	00AU	Islington	London Borough of Islington	IS
707	00AW	Kensington and Chelsea	Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea	KE

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_CSSRs

Authority ID	LA Code	Authority	Council Name	CSSR Prefix
708	00AY	Lambeth	London Borough of Lambeth	LA
709	00AZ	Lewisham	London Borough of Lewisham	LW
710	00BE	Southwark	London Borough of Southwark	SA
711	00BG	Tower Hamlets	London Borough of Tower Hamlets	TL
712	00BJ	Wandsworth	Wandsworth Borough Council	WD
713	00BK	Westminster	Westminster City Council	WM
714	00AA	City of London	City of London	CL
716	00AB	Barking and Dagenham	Barking & Dagenham	RM
717	00AC	Barnet	Barnet	N2
718	00AD	Bexley	Bexley Council	DA
719	00AE	Brent	Brent	HB
720	00AF	Bromley	Bromley	BR
721	00AH	Croydon	Croydon	CR
722	00AJ	Ealing	Ealing	EA
723	00AK	Enfield	London Borough of Enfield	EN
724	00AP	Haringey	London Borough of Haringey	HR
725	00AQ	Harrow	London Borough of Harrow	HA
726	00AR	Havering	London Borough of Havering	HV
727	00AS	Hillingdon	London Borough of Hillingdon	HI
728	00AT	Hounslow	London Borough of Hounslow	HO
729	00AX	Kingston upon Thames	Royal Borough of Kingston Upon Thames	KT
730	00BA	Merton	Merton	MO
731	00BB	Newham	London Borough of Newham	NW
732	00BC	Redbridge	London Borough of Redbridge	RD
733	00BD	Richmond upon Thames	London Borough of Richmond on Thames	RT
734	00BF	Sutton	London Borough of Sutton	SU
735	00BH	Waltham Forest	London Borough of Waltham Forest	WF
803	00MW	Isle of Wight UA	Isle of Wight Council	IW
805	43	Surrey	Surrey County Council	KI
807	45	West Sussex	West Sussex County Council	WX
809	19	Dorset	Dorset County Council	DT
810	00HN	Bournemouth UA	Bournemouth Borough Council	BH
811	00HP	Poole UA	Borough of Poole	PO
812	24	Hampshire	Hampshire County Council	HH
813	00MR	Portsmouth UA	Portsmouth City Council	PM
814	00MS	Southampton UA	Southampton City Council	SM
815	21	East Sussex	East Sussex County Council	ES
816	00ML	Brighton and Hove UA	Brighton & Hove Council	BN
817	00HY	Wiltshire	Wiltshire County Council	WI
819	00HX	Swindon UA	Swindon Borough Council	SW
820	29	Kent	Kent County Council	MA
821	00LC	Medway Towns UA	Medway Council	MT
902	00HE	Cornwall	Cornwall County Council	CW
904	23	Gloucestershire	Gloucestershire County Council	GL
905	40	Somerset	Somerset County Council	GY
906	15UH	Isles of Scilly	Council of the Isles of Scilly	SC
908	00HA	Bath and North East Somerset UA	Bath & North East Somerset Council	BA
909	00HB	Bristol UA	Bristol City Council	BS
910	00HC	North Somerset UA	North Somerset Council	NS

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_CSSRs

Authority ID	LA Code	Authority	Council Name	CSSR Prefix
911	00HD	South Gloucestershire UA	South Gloucestershire Council	SG
912	18	Devon	Devon County Council	EX
913	00HG	Plymouth UA	Plymouth City Council	PL
914	00HH	Torbay UA	Torbay Council	TB
991	00KC	Central Bedfordshire		
992	00EQ	East Cheshire		
993	00EW	West Cheshire		
994	09UD	Bedford		
1100		TOTAL Metropolitan Districts		
1200		TOTAL Shire Counties		
1300		TOTAL Unitary Authorities		
1400		TOTAL Inner London		
1500		TOTAL Outer London		
2000		TOTAL England		
3100		Z Demo Authority	Demo Authority	XX
3200		Z Template Authority		

tbl_ASC_DatasetTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Reference	tbl_ASC_DatasetTypes	The various types of source system from which datasets can be derived e.g. Finance, Care Management, etc

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	DatasetType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The type of dataset being processed (e.g. CareMgmt, Finance, HR, etc)	Text	8
Optional	DatasetTypeDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A more complete description of the dataset type	Text	64
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Dataset Type	Dataset Type Desc
CareMgmt	Care plan based information
Contacts	Information from some form of corporate CRM / contact management
Finance	Finance high level extracts
HR	HR system information about employees
Outcomes	Information about outcomes
Perform	Information about performance
Satisfac	User satisfaction results
Schedule	Activity capture (e.g. data from electronic monitoring)

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_DaysOfWeek

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_ASC_DaysOfWeek The type of day for the purposes of rate comparison e.g. Weekday, Weekend, Bank Holiday, etc

Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	DayCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of day e.g. WE (Weekend), WD (Weekday), BH (Bank holiday), etc.	Text	2
Optional	DayDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A full description for the type of day	Text	16
Optional	DefaultsTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The type of day this defaults to if no day type specific information (e.g. rates) apply	Text	2
Required	DayNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The numeric code for the day (1 Monday, 2 Tuesday, 4 Wednesday, 8 Thursday etc)	Byte	1

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Day Code	Day Desc	Defaults To	Day No
AD	AnyDay	WD	127
BF	BH Friday	BH	144
BH	Bank Holiday	WE	128
BM	BH Monday	BH	129
BW	BH Weekday	BH	151
FR	Friday	WD	16
MO	Monday	WD	1
SA	Saturday	WE	32
SU	Sunday	WE	64
TH	Thursday	WD	8
TU	Tuesday	WD	2
WD	Weekday	WD	31
WE	Wednesday	WD	4
WN	Weekend	WD	96

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_EmploymentContract

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_ASC_EmploymentContract The employment status (aligns with the Combined return). There is scope to rationalise this with the entries in FullTimeStatus used by the staffing return

Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	EmploymentContract	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type employment contract (e.g. Permanent, Fixed Term, Temporary)	Text	32
Optional	EmploymentContractDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full definition for this type of employment contract	Text	255
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Optional	Comment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Comment concerning the service group	Text	128

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Employment Contract	
Fixed Term	
Permanent	
Temporary	

tbl_ASC_EmploymentStatus

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_ASC_EmploymentStatus The employment status (aligns with the Combined return). There is scope to rationalise this with the entries in FullTimeStatus used by the staffing return

Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	EmploymentStatus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type status of employment (e.g. Paid (Regular), Unemployed, etc)	Text	32
Optional	EmploymentDefn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full definition for this status of employment	Text	255
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Optional	Comment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Comment concerning the service group	Text	128

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Employment Status	
Paid & voluntary	
Paid (full time)	
Paid (irregular)	
Paid (regular)	
Unemployed	
Unpaid (experience)	
Voluntary only	

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_EstablishmentTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_EstablishmentTypes	The various types of establishment. These are the sub-headings associated with the AccommodationStatus table				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	EstablishmentType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of establishment (and indirectly the Accommodation status)	Text	32
Required	AccommodationStatus	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The accommodation status (e.g. Registered Nursing Home, Refuge, etc - for the combined activity return)	Text	32
Optional	EstablishmentDefn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full definition for this type of establishment	Text	255
Optional	IsTemporary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this service is normally a temporary service or not	Boolean	1
Optional	EstabTypeOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Order of presentation	Long	4
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_EstablishmentTypes

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Establishment Type	Accommodation Status	IsTemporary
Adult Placement Scheme	Adult Placement Scheme	No
Bed & Breakfast	Placed in temporary accom	Yes
Detention Centre	Prison / Young Offenders / Deten	Yes
Direct Access Hostel	Night shelter / emergency hostel	Yes
Emergency Hostel	Night shelter / emergency hostel	Yes
Extra care housing	Sheltered / Extra care housing	No
Family / Friends Guest	Staying with family / friends	Yes
Flat sharing	Settled mainstream housing	No
Long stay hospital	Acute / long stay healthcare	No
Mobile accom (Gypsy/Roma/Travel)	Mobile accomodation	No
NHS or indep emergency hospital	Acute / long stay healthcare	Yes
NHS or indep general hospital	Acute / long stay healthcare	Yes
NHS or independent clinic	Acute / long stay healthcare	Yes
Night Shelter	Night shelter / emergency hostel	Yes
Not Known	Not Known	No
Other sheltered housing	Sheltered / Extra care housing	No
Other Temporary Accommodation	Other Temporary Accommodation	Yes
Owner Occupier/Shared ownership	Owner occupier/Shared owners	No
Prison	Prison / Young Offenders / Deten	Yes
Probation Hostel or equivalent	Approved premises for offenders	No
Recovery hospital	Acute / long stay healthcare	Yes
Refuge	Refuge	Yes
Registered Care Home	Registered Care Home	No
Registered Nursing Home	Registered Nursing Home	No
Rehabilitation hospital	Acute / long stay healthcare	Yes
Rough Sleeper	Rough Sleeper / Squatting	Yes
Settled mainstream housing	Settled mainstream housing	No
Sheltered Housing	Sheltered / Extra care housing	No
Squatting	Rough Sleeper / Squatting	Yes
Supported accommodation	Supported accom / lodging etc	No
Supported group home	Supported accom / lodging etc	No
Supported lodgings	Supported accom / lodging etc	No
Temporary (Homelessness Resettle)	Placed in temporary accom	Yes
Temporary Accom (Self Referral)	Night shelter / emergency hostel	Yes
Tenant - Private Landlord	Tenant - Private Landlord	No
Tenant (Arms Length Mgmt Org)	Tenant - Non-private Landlord	No
Tenant (Housing Association)	Tenant - Non-private Landlord	No
Tenant (Local Authority)	Tenant - Non-private Landlord	No
Tenant (Non Private Landlord)	Tenant - Non-private Landlord	No
Tenant (Reg Social Landlod)	Tenant - Non-private Landlord	No
Young Offenders Institution	Prison / Young Offenders / Deten	Yes

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Ethnicity

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_ASC_Ethnicity	Ethnicity, following the ONS breakdown. This is used twice within some tables to differentiate between gender at birth and declared gender when older
-----------	-------------------	---

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	EthnicCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ethnicity (in ONS code form)	Text	2
Required	EthnicGroup	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ethnic group (per ONS)	Text	32
Required	EthnicCategory	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ethnic sub-category (per ONS)	Text	32
Optional	EthnicBand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The alternative ethnic categorisation (earlier ONS)	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Ethnic Code	Ethnic Group	Ethnic Category	Ethnic Band
A	White	White	White
A1	White	British	White
A2	White	Irish	White
A3	White	Other White	White
A5	White	Gypsy / Roma	White
A6	White	Traveller of Irish Heritage	White
B	Mixed	Mixed	Other
B1	Mixed	White and Black Caribbean	Other
B2	Mixed	White and Black African	Other
B3	Mixed	White and Asian	Other
B4	Mixed	Other Mixed	Other
C	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British	Indian, Pakistani, South Asian
C1	Asian or Asian British	Indian	Indian
C2	Asian or Asian British	Pakistani	Pakistani and other South Asian
C3	Asian or Asian British	Bangladeshi	Pakistani and other South Asian
C4	Asian or Asian British	Other Asian	Pakistani and other South Asian
D	Black or Black British	Black or Black British	Other
D1	Black or Black British	Black Caribbean	Other
D2	Black or Black British	Black African	Other
D3	Black or Black British	Other Black	Other
E	Chinese or other ethnic group	Chinese or other ethnic group	Chinese or Other
E1	Chinese or other ethnic group	Chinese	Chinese
E2	Chinese or other ethnic group	Other Ethnic Group	Other
F1	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_EventActions

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_ASC_EventActions	List of outcomes which can be associated with an 'Event' e.g. Declined, Service, Not eligible, etc
-----------	----------------------	--

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
----------	------------	-----	-----	-------------------	------------	------------

Required	EventAction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the solution given as part of the outcome from the event	Text	32
----------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	---	------	----

Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
-----------	-------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--	---------	---

Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
-----------	-----------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--	-----------	---

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Event Action

Information & Advice

tbl_ASC_EventOutcomes

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_ASC_EventOutcomes	List of outcomes which can be associated with an 'Event' e.g. Declined, Service, Not eligible, etc
-----------	-----------------------	--

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
----------	------------	-----	-----	-------------------	------------	------------

Required	EventOutcome	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the outcome of an event (e.g. Refused, Service, etc)	Text	16
----------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	---	------	----

Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
-----------	-------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--	---------	---

Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
-----------	-----------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--	-----------	---

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Event Outcome

Answered

Declined

Not eligible

Referred on

Service

Terminated

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_EventSubTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_EventSubTypes	Used to capture the type of events e.g. Assessment, Review, etc.				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	EventSubType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the event sub-type	Text	32
Required	EventType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of event (Assessment, Review, RAS, etc)	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Event Sub Type	Event Type
First Contact	Referral
Safeguarding Investigation	Safeguarding
Safeguarding Notification	Safeguarding
Transition Assessment	Assessment
Transition Referral	Referral

tbl_ASC_EventTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_EventTypes	Used to capture the type of events e.g. Assessment, Review, etc.				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	EventType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of event (Assessment, Review, RAS, etc)	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Event Type
Assessment
RAS
Referral
Review
Safeguarding

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ExpenditureCategory

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_ExpenditureCategory	The category of expenditure e.g. whether an employee related, direct, departmental or corporate overhead				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ExpenditureCategory	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The category of expenditure (e.g. Dept Overhead, Corporate Overhead, Direct Costs, etc)	Text	16
Optional	ExpendCategoryDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A long description for the category of expenditure	Text	64
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Expenditure Category	Expend Category Desc
Corp O/H	Corporate overhead
Dept O/H	Departmental overhead
Direct	Direct (non-employee related) running costs

tbl_ASC_ExpenditureClass

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_ExpenditureClass	What high level accountable structure the expenditure is reported against (e.g. Adult Social Care, Childrens Services, etc)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ExpenditureClass	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level Expenditure Class (e.g. Adult Social Services, Childrens services, etc)	Text	32
Optional	DefaultServiceGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The default service group	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Expenditure Class	Default Service Group
Adult Social Care	Home Care
Children and Families	

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ExpenditureType

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_ExpenditureType	The high level type of expenditure (e.g. Capital, Income or Revenue)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ExpenditureType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level type of expenditure (e.g. Capital or Revenue)	Text	8
Optional	ExpTypeDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description for the type of expenditure	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Expenditure Type	Exp Type Desc
Capital	Capital expenditure
Income	Income received
None	Non-financial data only
Revenue	Revenue expenditure

tbl_ASC_FACS

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_FACS	Used to capture the FACS eligibility associated with each client (if available)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	FACSBanding	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What FACS (Fair Access to Care) banding this individual has been assessed at (if available)	Byte	1
Optional	FACSCriteria	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The FACS criteria	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

FACS Banding	FACS Criteria
1	Critical
2	Substantial
3	Moderate
4	Low

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_FullTimeStatus

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_FullTimeStatus	Used to capture whether employees are full time, part-time, etc				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	FullTimeID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The code used to indicate full-time, part-time types of staff from the NMDS	Long	4
Optional	FullTimeStatus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of the employment status	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Full Time ID	Full Time Status
1	Full-time
2	Part-time
3	Neither

tbl_ASC_FundingTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_FundingTypes	Used to describe the nature of funding e.g. Fee/Charge, Grant, Pooled budget, etc				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	FundingType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the funding type e.g. Grant, Joint Arrangmnt, Fee/Charge, In-house, etc)	Text	16
Optional	FundingDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of the funding type	Text	64
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Funding Type	Funding Desc
Fee/Charge	Income generated or expenditure made in the form of a fee/charge
Grant	Income received or expenditure made in the form of a grant
In-house	Expenditure covered by the use of in-house resources
Joint Arrangmnt	Income received or expenditure made as part of a joint arrangmnt
Other	Any other form of funding
Recharge	Income received or expenditure made as a funding recharge

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Genders

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_Genders	Allowable gender codes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	GenderKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The gender in internal format	Text	1
Optional	Gender	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The description for the gender	Text	8
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Gender Key	Gender
F	Female
M	Male
U	Unknown
X	Family

tbl_ASC_IdentityTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_IdentityTypes	Used to store the different ways in which an individual or an organisation can be uniquely identified e.g. NHS Number, NI Number, etc)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	IdentityType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of identify (e.g. NHSNumber, NINumber, etc)	Text	16
Optional	AppliesTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates to what type of entity this identity type applies	Text	16
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Identity Type	Applies To
CareManagementID	Individuals
CompanyNumber	Organisations
DUNSNumber	Organisations
FullName	Individuals
NHSIdentifier	Individuals
NINumber	Individuals

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_JobRoles

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_JobRoles	Used to capture the job roles identified in the National staff return dataset				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	MainJRID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The NMDS main job role ID	Byte	1
Optional	JobRole	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full description for the job role	Text	64
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Main JRID	Job Role
1	Senior Management
2	Middle Management
3	First Line Manager
4	Registered Manager
5	Supervisor
6	Social Worker
7	Senior Care Worker
8	Care Worker
9	Community, Support and Outreach Work
10	Employment Support
11	Advice, Guidance and Advocacy
12	Educational Support
13	Youth Offending Support
14	Counsellor
15	Occupational Therapist
16	Registered Nurse
17	Allied Health Professional (not Occupational Therapist)
18	Nursery Nurse
19	Childcare Worker or Childcare Assistant
20	Teacher (qualified)
21	Educational Assistant
22	Technician
23	Other job roles directly involved in providing care
24	Managers and staff care-related but not care-providing
25	Administrative / office staff not care-providing
26	Ancillary staff not care-providing
27	Other job roles not directly involved in providing care

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_MaritalStatus

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_MaritalStatus	Allowable marital status descriptions / codes				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	MaritalStatus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Marital Status						
Cohabiting						
Divorced						
Married						
Single						
Widowed						

tbl_ASC_NotificationMeans

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_NotificationMeans	List of means by which events, etc are notified (e.g. Telephone, Fax, Visit, Meeting, etc)				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	NotificationMeans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the means of notification	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Notification Means						
Email						
Fax						
Letter						
Meeting						
Telephone						
Visit						

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_OrganisationClasses

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_OrganisationClasses	The type of organisation in terms of its legal structure (as opposed to what the company provides - see tbl_ProviderTypes for the latter)				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	OrganisationClass	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level organisation class (e.g. within PSS EX1)	Text	16
Optional	OrgClassDefn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full definition for this class of organisation	Text	64
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Organisation Class	Org Class Defn
3rd Sector	
Client	
Health	
Internal	
Others	Catch all when the organisation is non-specific
Private	
Public Sector	

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ProviderTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_ProviderTypes	The type of provider (nature of what the organisation does as opposed to its legal structure - see tbl_CompanyTypes for the latter)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ProviderType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of provider (e.g. Residential Home Provider, Home Care Provider, GP Practice, etc)	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Provider Type
Benefits Dept
Care Home
Council
Court
Day Centre
Day Centre Provider
Ex-Provider
GP Practice
Health Clinic
Home Care Provider
Hospital
Housing Dept
Nursing Home
Other
Police
Prison
Refuge
Residential Home
School
Shelter
Social Services Dept
Staff Agency
Supporting People Dept
Transport Dept

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ReferralSources

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_ReferralSources	The different sources of a referral per the RAP return				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ReferralSource	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the source of referral (Family, Self, Primary Care, etc)	Text	32
Optional	ReferralCategory	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The category of referral	Text	32
Optional	ReferralDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full description for the source of referral	Text	64
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Optional	PresentationOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Order of presentation of the source of referral	Byte	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Referral Source	Referral Category	Referral Desc
Family / friend / neighbour	All other referral sources	Family / friend / neighbour
Internal (Social Services)	All other referral sources	Internal (i.e. own CSSR)
LA Housing / Housing Ass.	All other referral sources	LA Housing Department or Housing Association
Legal agency	All other referral sources	Legal agency (police, court, probation, immigration)
Not Known	All other referral sources	Not Known
Other	All other referral sources	Other
Other LA Departments	All other referral sources	Other departments of own LA or other LA
Primary / Community Health	Primary / Community Health	Primary Health / Community Health (GP, Community-based AHP, etc)
Secondary Health	Secondary Health	Secondary Health (A+E, hospital OT, Ward hospice, etc.)
Self	All other referral sources	Self referral

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_RelationshipTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_ASC_RelationshipTypes	Identifies the nature of relationship between individuals within the relationships table e.g. Carer, Advocate, etc
-----------	---------------------------	--

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	RelationshipType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The nature of the relationship (e.g. Carer)	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Relationship Type
Advocate
Care Worker
Carer (Informal)
Key Worker
Power Attorney

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Religions

Category	Table Name		Table Description			
Reference	tbl_ASC_Religions		List of religions (taken from a Scottish adaption of the ONS religions)			
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ReligionCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The religion of the individual	Text	16
Required	Religion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Often captured, the individual's religion - not used for any returns but may be useful for local purposes	Text	64
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Religions

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Religion Code	Religion
R001	African Methodist
R002	Agape
R003	Agnostic
R004	Amish
R005	Ancestor Worship
R006	Anglican
R007	Animism
R008	Apostolic Church
R009	Asatru
R010	Assemblies of God
R011	Associate Synod
R012	Atheist
R013	Baha'I
R014	Baptist
R015	Belfast Chinese Christian Church
R016	Believe in God
R017	Bible Pattern Church
R018	Brahma Kumari
R019	Brethren
R020	Brethren in Christ
R021	British Israelite
R022	Buddhist
R023	Bulgarian Orthodox Church
R024	Catholic Apostolic Church
R025	Celtic Christian
R026	Celtic Orthodox Church
R027	Celtic Pagan
R028	Chapel
R029	Charismatic
R030	Child of God
R031	Chinese Church
R032	Chinese Religions
R033	Christadelphian
R034	Christian
R035	Christian Fellowship
R036	Christian Fellowship Church
R037	Christian Scientist
R038	Christian Spiritualist Church
R039	Church
R040	Church in Wales
R041	Church of All Religion
R042	Church of Christ
R043	Church of England
R044	Church of God
R045	Church of God of Prophecy
R046	Church of Harmony
R047	Church of Ireland
R048	Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints (Mormons)

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Religions

Religion Code	Religion
R049	Church of Prophecy
R050	Church of Scotland
R051	Church of the Living
R052	Church of the Living God
R053	Church of the Nazarene
R054	Church on the Way
R055	City Mission
R056	Coleraine Christian Centre
R057	Combined Methodist/Presbyterian Church
R058	Confucianist
R059	Congregational Church
R060	Cooneyite
R061	Coptic Orthodox Church
R062	Day Church of God
R063	Deist
R064	Disciples of Christ
R065	Divine Lightmission
R066	Druidism
R067	Druze
R068	Dutch Reformed Church
R069	Eastern Orthodox Church
R070	Eckankar
R071	Ecumenical
R072	Elim Church
R073	Emmanuel Mission
R074	Episcopalian
R075	Evangelical
R076	Evangelical Alliance
R077	Evangelical Presbyterian Church
R078	Evangelical Union
R079	Faith Mission
R080	Fellowship of Independent Evangelical Churches
R081	Four Square Gospel
R082	Free Church of Love
R083	Free Church of Scotland
R084	Free Evangelical Church
R085	Free Methodist
R086	Free Presbyterian
R087	Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
R088	Free Presbyterian Church of Ulster
R089	Free Thinker
R090	Full Gospel Assembly
R091	Greek Catholic
R092	Greek Orthodox
R093	Hare Krishna
R094	Heathen
R095	Hindu
R096	House Church
R097	Humanist

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Religions

Religion Code	Religion
R098	Independent
R099	Independent Evangelist
R100	Independent Methodist
R101	Interdenominational
R102	Internationalist
R103	Jain
R104	Jedi Knight
R105	Jehovah's Witness
R106	Jewish
R107	Lutheran
R108	Mennonite
R109	Methodist
R110	Methodist Church in Ireland
R111	Methodist Church in Wales
R112	Metropolitan Church
R113	Monk
R114	Moravian
R115	Muslim (Islam)
R116	Mysticism
R117	Native American Church
R118	New Age
R119	Non Denominational
R120	Nonconformist
R121	None
R122	Non-subscribing Presbyterian
R123	Occult
R124	Orthodox Catholic Church
R125	Orthodox Church
R126	Orthodox Presbyterian
R127	Other Religions
R128	Own Belief System
R129	Pagan
R130	Pantheism
R131	Pentecostal
R132	Presbyterian
R133	Presbyterian Apostolic
R134	Presbyterian Church in Ireland
R135	Presbyterian Church in Wales
R136	Presbyterian Secession Church
R137	Protestant
R138	Protestant (Mixed)
R139	Raja Yoga
R140	Rastafarian
R141	Rationalist
R142	Realist
R143	Reformed
R144	Reformed Presbyterian
R145	Religious Society of Friends (Quakers)
R146	Roman Catholic

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Religions

Religion Code	Religion
R147	Russian Orthodox Church
R148	Salvation Army
R149	Sant Mat
R150	Santeri
R151	Satanism
R152	Scientology
R153	Scottish Episcopal Church
R154	Scottish Presbyterian
R155	Secularist
R156	Serbian Orthodox Church
R157	Seventh Day Adventist
R158	Sikh
R159	Spiritualist
R160	Taoist
R161	Theism
R162	Tin Tao
R163	Ukrainian Orthodox Church
R164	Ukrainian Catholic
R165	Unification Church
R166	Unitarian
R167	Unitarian-Universalist
R168	United Brethren
R169	United Church of Canada
R170	United Free Church of Scotland
R171	United Reformed Church
R172	Universalist
R173	Unsectarian
R174	Vodun
R175	Whitewell Metropolitan Tabernacle
R176	Wicca
R177	Zoroastrian

tbl_ASC_ReturnFields

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_ReturnFields	Table used to link tables and fields to the various returns (mainly for documentation purposes)				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Return	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the return	Text	32
Required	ReturnRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference within the return where the field is used	Text	32
Required	TableName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	64
Required	FieldName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the field name within the table	Text	64
Optional	ReturnLabel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The label used to describe this in the return	Text	64

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ReturnFields

tbl_ASC>Returns

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC>Returns	List of returns available for data analysis purposes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Return	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the return	Text	32
Required	ReturnName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name of the return	Text	64
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Optional	Comment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Comment concerning the service group	Text	128

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Return	Return Name
RAP	Referrals, Assessments and Provisions

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Salutations

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Reference	tbl_ASC_Salutations	Used to store salutations / name titles, used as a reference table since, in the absence of genders, this provides an alternative option to determine gender

Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Salutation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Possible salutation or title for an individual (used to strip out such components within names and as a determinant of gender if known)	Text	16
Optional	GenderKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The gender in internal format	Text	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Salutation	Gender Key
Bishop	
Canon	
Captain	
Councillor	
Doctor	
Dr	
Father	Male
Lady	Female
Lord	Male
Madam	Female
Mast	Male
Master	Male
Miss	Female
MP	
Mr	Male
Mrs	Female
Ms	Female
PC	
Prof	
Professor	
Rev	
Reverend	
Sergeant	
Sir	Male
Sister	Female

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceBands

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_ServiceBands	Used to capture the breakdown below service level in the RAP return (e.g. the different timescales for Assessments, the different intensities of Homecare visits, etc.)				

Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ServiceBand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service band (e.g. <= 2 days etc for Assessments)	Text	32
Optional	ServiceBandHeading	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Heading used for the service band	Text	128
Required	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Optional	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Required	ValueFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The value from which the band applies	Long	4
Optional	ValueTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The value up to which the band applies	Long	4
Optional	ValueUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the units used to define the band	Text	16
Optional	Value2From	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there is a second dimension, the 2nd value from which the band applies	Long	4
Optional	Value2To	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there is a second dimension, the 2nd value up to which the band applies	Long	4
Optional	Value2UOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there is a second dimension, the 2nd set of units used to define the band	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceBands

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Service Band	Service Band Heading	Service Category	Client Category	Value, 10 AS [TotalFields] FROM	Value To	Value, 10 UO M	Value, 10 AS [TotalFields] FROM	Value To	Value, 20 UO M
Assess <= 2 days	Less than or equal to 2 days	Assessment & Care Management : Assessments		0	2	DAY			
Assess > 3 mnths	More than 3 months	Assessment & Care Management : Assessments		92		DAY			
Assess Between 2 wks and 4 wks	More than 2 weeks and less than or equal to 4 weeks	Assessment & Care Management : Assessments		15	28	DAY			
Assess Between 3 days and 2 wks	More than 2 days and less than or equal to 2 weeks	Assessment & Care Management : Assessments		3	14	DAY			
Assess Between 5 wks and 3 mnths	More than 4 weeks and less than or equal to 3 months	Assessment & Care Management : Assessments		29	91	DAY			
Carer Assessments declined	Number of carers declining an assessment	Assessment & Care Management : Assessments	Carers	0					
Carer Assessments separately	Number of carers assessed or reviewed separately	Assessment & Care Management : Assessments	Carers	0					
Carer Assessments with client	Number of carers assessed or reviewed jointly with the client	Assessment & Care Management : Assessments	Carers	0					
Homecare <= 2hr, 1 visit	Less than or equal to 2 hours, One visit	Home Care		0	2	HR	1	1	VISIT
Homecare <= 2hr, 10+ vis	Less than or equal to 2 hours, two-five visits	Home Care		0	2	HR	10		VISIT
Homecare <= 2hr, 2 - 5vis	Less than or equal to 2 hours, six-nine visits	Home Care		0	2	HR	2	5	VISIT
Homecare <= 2hr, 6 - 9vis	Less than or equal to 2 hours, 10+ visits	Home Care		0	2	HR	6	9	VISIT
Homecare > 10hr, 1 visit	More than 10 hours (including overnight/live in/24 hours services), One visit	Home Care		10		HR	1	1	VISIT

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceBands

Service Band	Service Band Heading	Service Category	Client Category	Value, 10 AS [TotalFields] FROM	Value To	Value, 10 UO M AS [TotalFields] FROM	Value, 2, 10 AS [TotalFields] FROM	Value, 2 To	Value, 2 UO M
Homecare > 10hr, 10+ vis	More than 10 hours (including overnight/live in/24 hours services), 10+ visits	Home Care		10		HR 6	9		VISIT
Homecare > 10hr, 2 - 5 vis	More than 10 hours (including overnight/live in/24 hours services), two-five visits	Home Care		10		HR 10			VISIT
Homecare > 10hr, 6 - 9 vis	More than 10 hours (including overnight/live in/24 hours services), six-nine visits	Home Care		10		HR 2	5		VISIT
Homecare > 2 & <= 5hr, 1 visit	More than 2 hours less than or equal to 5 hours, One visit	Home Care		2	5	HR 1	1		VISIT
Homecare > 2 & <= 5hr, 10+ vis	More than 2 hours less than or equal to 5 hours, 10+ visits	Home Care		2	5	HR 6	9		VISIT
Homecare > 2 & <= 5hr, 2 - 5vis	More than 2 hours less than or equal to 5 hours, two-five visits	Home Care		2	5	HR 10			VISIT
Homecare > 2 & <= 5hr, 6 - 9vis	More than 2 hours less than or equal to 5 hours, six-nine visits	Home Care		2	5	HR 2	5		VISIT
Homecare > 5 & <= 10hr, 1 visit	More than 5 hours less than or equal to 10 hours, One visit	Home Care		5	10	HR 1	1		VISIT
Homecare > 5 & <= 10hr, 10+ vis	More than 5 hours less than or equal to 10 hours, 10+ visits	Home Care		5	10	HR 6	9		VISIT
Homecare > 5 & <= 10hr, 2 - 5vis	More than 5 hours less than or equal to 10 hours, two-five visits	Home Care		5	10	HR 10			VISIT
Homecare > 5 & <= 10hr, 6 - 9vis	More than 5 hours less than or equal to 10 hours, six-nine visits	Home Care		5	10	HR 2	5		VISIT

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceCategory

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Reference	tbl_ASC_ServiceCategory	The new PSS EX1 return requests a level of breakdown below the current headings of Residential, Homecare, etc. This table expands on this and suggests ways in which the concept could be extended (as a demonstration of the flexibility of the approach)

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ServiceCatID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Required	ExpenditureClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level Expenditure Class (e.g. Adult Social Services, Childrens services, etc)	Text	32
Required	ServiceGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service group	Text	32
Required	ServiceClass	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service class	Text	32
Required	ServiceCategory	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Optional	ServiceCategoryDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The full (official) description of the Service Category	Text	64
Optional	ServiceCategoryDefn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full definition for this service	Text	255
Optional	IsTemporary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this service is normally a temporary service or not	Boolean	1
Optional	Required	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this level of breakdown is required (voluntary if No)	Boolean	1
Required	Level	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The level in the hierarchy	Byte	1
Optional	UnitUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The default unit of measure for the item type (e.g. minutes)	Text	16
Optional	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Optional	NoOfClients	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the number of clients required	Boolean	1
Optional	NoOfUnits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the number of units is require	Boolean	1
Optional	InclSpend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if spend is required	Boolean	1
Optional	ToBeDistributed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data held in this service category is to be distributed	Boolean	1
Optional	Notes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A note regarding the data	Memo	0
Optional	CPV2003	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the associated CPV Code	Long	4
Optional	PSSEX1Ref	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference back to the row in the PSSEX1 report	Text	4
Optional	RAPRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference back to the row in the RAP Return	Text	4
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceCategory

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Service Cat ID	Service Group	Service Class	Service Category	Qty UOM
1010000	Service Strategy	Service Strategy	Service Strategy	
1010100	Service Strategy	Strategic Management	Strategic Management	WTEs
1010200	Service Strategy	Complaints procedures	Complaints procedures	WTEs
1020000	Assessment & Care Management	Assessment & Care Management	Assessment & Care Management	
1020200	Assessment & Care Management	Referrals	Referrals	WTEs
1020300	Assessment & Care Management	Assessments	Assessments	WTEs
1020401	Assessment & Care Management	Resource Allocations	Resource Allocations	EA
1020500	Assessment & Care Management	Reviews	Reviews	WTEs
1020600	Assessment & Care Management	Care Managers,Social Workers et	Care Managers,Social Workers et	WTEs
1020700	Assessment & Care Management	Occupational Therapy	Occupational Therapy	WTEs
1020800	Assessment & Care Management	Support Staff	Support Staff	WTEs
1030000	Nursing Care Placements	Nursing Care Placements	Nursing Care Placements	WK
1030100	Nursing Care Placements	Long Term	Nursing : Long Term	WK
1030200	Nursing Care Placements	Rehabilitation / Reablement	Nursing : Rehab / Reablement	WK
1030300	Nursing Care Placements	Respite	Nursing : Respite	DAY
1030400	Nursing Care Placements	Short Term	Nursing : Short Term	WK
1030500	Nursing Care Placements	Day Support	Nursing : Day Support	SESSION
1040000	Residential Care Placements	Residential Care Placements	Residential Care Placements	
1040100	Residential Care Placements	Long Term	Residential : Long Term	WK
1040200	Residential Care Placements	Rehabilitation / Reablement	Residential : Rehab / Reablement	WK
1040300	Residential Care Placements	Respite	Residential : Respite	DAY
1040400	Residential Care Placements	Short Term	Residential : Short Term	WK
1040500	Residential Care Placements	Day Support	Residential : Day Support	SESSION
1040600	Residential Care Placements	Section 256 [prev Section 28a]	Residential : Section 256 (28a)	SESSION
1050000	Supported & other accommodation	Supported & other accommodation	Supported & other accommodation	WK
1050100	Supported & other accommodation	Adult Placement Schemes	Adult Placement Schemes	WK
1050101	Supported & other accommodation	Adult Placement Schemes	Adult Placement : Respite	WK
1050102	Supported & other accommodation	Adult Placement Schemes	Adult Placement : Day-time	DAY
1050103	Supported & other accommodation	Adult Placement Schemes	Adult Placement : Permanent	WK
1050200	Supported & other accommodation	Day Support	Supp & Other Accom : Day Support	SESSION
1050300	Supported & other accommodation	Respite	Supp & Other Accom : Respite	DAY
1050400	Supported & other accommodation	Supported Living / Group Homes	Supp & Other Accom : Group Homes	WK

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceCategory

Service Cat ID	Service Group	Service Class	Service Category	Qty UOM
1050500	Supported & other accommodation	Refuges / Hostels not registered	Supp & Other Accom : Refuges etc	WK
1050600	Supported & other accommodation	Community Support Services	Supp & Other Accom : Community	WK
1050700	Supported & other accommodation	Extracare Housing Housing Scheme	Supp & Other Accom : Extracare	WK
1060000	Direct Payments	Direct Payments	Direct Payments	
1060100	Direct Payments	Payments	Payments	CLIENT
1060200	Direct Payments	Admin Supporting DPs	Admin Supporting DPs	
1070000	Home Care	Home Care	Home Care	HR
1070100	Home Care	Personal Care	Home Care : Personal Care	HR
1070101	Home Care	Personal Care	Home Care : Section 117	HR
1070102	Home Care	Personal Care	Home Care : Section 28A	HR
1070103	Home Care	Personal Care	Home Care : Outreach	HR
1070200	Home Care	Practical Care	Home Care : Practical Care	HR
1070300	Home Care	Rehabilitation / Reablement	Home Care : Rehab / Reablement	HR
1070400	Home Care	Live-In help	Home Care : Live-In help	24HRDAY
1070500	Home Care	Night Sitting (Waking Nights)	Home Care : Waking Nights	NIGHT
1070600	Home Care	Night Sleeping	Home Care : Night Sleeping	NIGHT
1070700	Home Care	Day Sitting	Home Care : Day Sitting	SESSION
1070800	Home Care	Respite	Home Care : Respite	DAY
1070900	Home Care	Double Handling	Home Care : Double Handling	HR
1071000	Home Care	Voluntary Support Payments	Home Care : Voluntary Support	EA
1071100	Home Care	Personal care under other accom.	Home Care : Other Accom.	EA
1071200	Home Care	Supported Accomodation Support	Home Care : Extracare	EA
1071300	Home Care	Supported Accomodation Support	Home Care : Floating Support	CLIENT
1071400	Home Care	Supported Accomodation Support	Home Care : Individual Support	CLIENT
1080000	Day Care	Day Care	Day Care	
1080100	Day Care	Day Centre Services	Day Centre Services	SESSION
1080200	Day Care	Day Support Schemes	Day Support Schemes	CLIENT
1080300	Day Care	Drop-In Centre	Drop-In Centre	CLIENT
1080400	Day Care	Service User Transporation	Service User Transporation	CLIENT
1090000	Equipment and adaptations	Equipment and adaptations	Equipment and adaptations	
1090100	Equipment and adaptations	Disability Equipment	Disability Equipment	EA
1090200	Equipment and adaptations	Adaptations to Homes	Adaptations to Homes	EA
1090300	Equipment and adaptations	Telecare equipment and maint	Telecare equipment and maint	EA
1090301	Equipment and adaptations	Telecare equipment and maint	Telecare	EA
1090302	Equipment and adaptations	Telecare equipment and maint	Telehealth	EA
1090303	Equipment and adaptations	Telecare equipment and maint	Telemonitoring	EA
1090400	Equipment and adaptations	Stores, Delivery & Assoc Costs	Stores, Delivery & Assoc Costs	
1090500	Equipment and adaptations	Prescriptions	Prescriptions	EA
1090600	Equipment and adaptations	Service Management	Service Management	
1100000	Meals	Meals	Meals	
1100100	Meals	Meals on wheels and frozen meals	Meals on wheels and frozen meals	EA

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceCategory

Service Cat ID	Service Group	Service Class	Service Category	Qty UOM
1100200	Meals	Luncheon Club meals	Luncheon Club meals	EA
1110000	Asylum Seeker specific services	Asylum Seeker specific services	Asylum Seeker specific services	CLIENT
1110100	Asylum Seeker specific services	Lone Adults	Lone Adults	CLIENT
1120000	Other Types of Service	Other Types of Service	Other Types of Service	
1120100	Other Types of Service	Aids / HIV Services	Aids / HIV Services	CLIENT
1120200	Other Types of Service	Substance Abuse Services	Substance Abuse Services	CLIENT
1120500	Other Types of Service	Supported Employment	Supported Employment	CLIENT
1120501	Other Types of Service	Supported Employment	Paid Regular Employment	EA
1120502	Other Types of Service	Supported Employment	Paid Irregular Employment	EA
1120503	Other Types of Service	Supported Employment	Paid Employment and Voluntary	EA
1120504	Other Types of Service	Supported Employment	Voluntary Only (unpaid)	EA
1120600	Other Types of Service	Grants not covered elsewhere	Grants not covered elsewhere	EA
1130000	Self Directed forms of Support	Self Directed forms of Support	Self Directed forms of Support	EA
1200000	Professional Support	Professional Support	Professional Support	EA
1200100	Professional Support	Welfare rights service	Welfare rights service	EA
1200200	Professional Support	Generic advocacy services	Generic advocacy services	EA
1200300	Professional Support	Interpretation and translation	Interpretation and translation	EA
1200400	Professional Support	Chiropedry	Chiropedry	EA
1200500	Professional Support	Therapy	Therapy	EA
1200600	Professional Support	Other Professional Services	Other Professional Services	EA
1300000	Supporting People Type Services	Supporting People Type Services	Supporting People Services	
1300100	Supporting People Type Services	Floating Support	SP Floating Support	CLIENT
1300200	Supporting People Type Services	Home Improvement Agency Service	SP : Home Improvement Agencies	WK UNITS
1300300	Supporting People Type Services	Community / Social Alarm Service	SP Community / Social Alarms	WK UNITS
1300400	Supporting People Type Services	Accomodation Based Service	SP Accomodation Based Service	WK UNITS
1900000	Support Management Services	Support Management Services	Support Management Services	EA
1900200	Support Management Services	Operations Support	Operations Support	EA
1900201	Support Management Services	Operations Support	Performance management	EA
1900202	Support Management Services	Operations Support	Planning (business)	EA
1900203	Support Management Services	Operations Support	Financial assessment of clients	EA
1900204	Support Management Services	Operations Support	Contract negotiation	EA
1900205	Support Management Services	Operations Support	Quality assurance/contract compl	EA
1900206	Support Management Services	Operations Support	Brokerage	EA
1900300	Support Management Services	Information & Comms Technology	Information & Comms Technology	EA
1900400	Support Management Services	Finance (incl internal audit)	Finance (incl internal audit)	EA
1900500	Support Management Services	Training for social care staff	Training for social care staff	EA
1900600	Support Management Services	Property services	Property services	EA
1900700	Support Management Services	Transport (not for clients)	Transport (not for clients)	EA
1900800	Support Management Services	All other SSMC Expenditure	All other SSMC Expenditure	EA
1900801	Support Management Services	All other SSMC Expenditure	Management and admin costs	EA
1900802	Support Management Services	All other SSMC Expenditure	Central advisory, policy, etc	EA
1900803	Support Management Services	All other SSMC Expenditure	Catering (not for clients)	EA

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceCategory

Service Cat ID	Service Group	Service Class	Service Category	Qty UOM
1900804	Support Management Services	All other SSMC Expenditure	Personnel and HR management	EA
1900805	Support Management Services	All other SSMC Expenditure	Legal services	EA
2000000	Childrens Services	Childrens Services	Childrens Services	EA

tbl_ASC_ServiceFamilies

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_ServiceFamilies	The list of high level 'service types' based on the current PSS EX1 headings. The service groups represent the highest level in the hierarchy				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ExpenditureClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level Expenditure Class (e.g. Adult Social Services, Childrens services, etc)	Text	32
Required	ServiceFamily	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name of the service family	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Expenditure Class	Service Family
Adult Social Care	Assessment & Care Management
Adult Social Care	Community Services
Adult Social Care	Other Services
Adult Social Care	Residential & Nursing
Children and Families	Childrens & Families

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceGroups

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_ASC_ServiceGroups The list of high level 'service types' based on the current PSS EX1 headings. The service groups represent the highest level in the hierarchy

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ExpenditureClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level Expenditure Class (e.g. Adult Social Services, Childrens services, etc)	Text	32
Required	ServiceGroupKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service group key	Text	8
Optional	ServiceGroupDefn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full definition for this group of services	Text	255
Required	ServiceGroup	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service group	Text	32
Optional	ServiceGroupOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The order in which this group should be presented	Long	4
Required	ServiceFamily	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name of the service family	Text	32
Optional	Supceded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates whether this Service Group has been superceded	Boolean	1
Optional	Comment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Comment concerning the service group	Text	255
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ServiceGroups

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Expenditure Class	Service Group Key	Service Group	Service Family	Comment
Adult Social Care	Accom	Supported & other accommodation	Community Services	
Adult Social Care	ACM	Assessment & Care Management	Assessment & Care Management	
Adult Social Care	Asylum	Asylum Seeker specific services	Other Services	
Adult Social Care	Day Care	Day Care	Community Services	
Adult Social Care	DP	Direct Payments	Community Services	
Adult Social Care	Equip	Equipment and adaptations	Other Services	
Adult Social Care	Home Care	Home Care	Community Services	
Adult Social Care	Meals	Meals	Community Services	
Adult Social Care	Nursing	Nursing Care Placements	Residential & Nursing	
Adult Social Care	Other	Other Types of Service	Other Services	
Adult Social Care	Professional	Professional Support	Assessment & Care Management	
Adult Social Care	Residential	Residential Care Placements	Residential & Nursing	
Adult Social Care	Self Dir	Self Directed forms of Support	Community Services	Added to capture forms of self-directed support not covered elsewhere
Adult Social Care	SP	Supporting People Type Services	Other Services	
Adult Social Care	Strategy	Service Strategy	Assessment & Care Management	
Adult Social Care	Sup/Management	Support Management Services	Assessment & Care Management	
Children and Families	Children	Childrens Services	Childrens & Families	
Children and Families	Families	Family Services	Childrens & Families	
Children and Families	Justice	Youth Justice	Childrens & Families	

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_SexualOrientation

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_SexualOrientation	List of valid Sexual orientation descriptions				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	SexualOrientation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The sexual orientation of the individual	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Sexual Orientation
Bisexual
Hetrosexual
Homosexual

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_SubjectiveGroups

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Reference	tbl_ASC_SubjectiveGroups	This table holds the middle layer of the CLG set of subjectives definitions e.g. Premises, Transport, Pay, etc. This is the level proposed to be used for the PSS EX1 return

Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	SubjectiveGroup	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective group (per CLG definitions) for the purposes of enabling more useful analysis at the local level	Text	32
Required	SubjectiveHeading	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Part heading from the GLG RO Return	Text	32
Optional	SubjectiveGroupDefn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full definition for this subjective group	Text	255
Optional	SubjectiveGroupOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The order of presentation for the subjective group	Byte	1
Required	SubjectiveGroupKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An abbreviated form of the subjective group	Text	8
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Subjective Group	Subjective Heading	Subjective Group Key
All Other Income	INCOME	OthIncom
Capital Charges	CAPITAL CHARGES	Capital
FRS17 Adjustments	PAY ESTIMATES	FRS17
Management and Support Services	RUNNING EXPENSES	MgntSupp
Other Pay Related Costs	PAY ESTIMATES	OtherPay
Pay (All Other Staff)	PAY ESTIMATES	OthStaff
Pay (Police & Fire)	PAY ESTIMATES	PolicFir
Pay (Teachers)	PAY ESTIMATES	Teachers
Premises Expenses	RUNNING EXPENSES	Premises
Sales, Fees & Charges	INCOME	Charges
Supplies & Services	RUNNING EXPENSES	SuppServ
Third Party Payments	RUNNING EXPENSES	3rdParty
Transfer Payments	RUNNING EXPENSES	Transfer
Transport Expenses	RUNNING EXPENSES	Transprt

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_SubjectiveParts

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_ASC_SubjectiveParts The high level subjective headings from the CLG reporting process

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	SubjectiveHeading	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Part heading from the GLG RO Return	Text	32
Optional	SubjectivePart	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Part reference from the CLG RO Return	Text	8
Optional	SubjectiveTitle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Part title as used in the summary spreadsheet	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Subjective Heading	Subjective Part	Subjective Title
CAPITAL CHARGES	PART X	CAPITAL CHARGES
INCOME	PART C	INCOME
PAY ESTIMATES	PART A	EMPLOYEES
RUNNING EXPENSES	PART B	RUNNING EXPENSES

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Subjectives

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_ASC_Subjectives	The full hierarchy of the CLG Subjectives headings. For the PSS EX1 return it is proposed to use the SubjectiveGroup level rather than this more detailed level
-----------	---------------------	---

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	SubjectiveID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number used by the system to link to the subjective	Long	4
Optional	CLGSubjectiveRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the CLG subjective ID	Single	4
Required	SubjectiveGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective group (per CLG definitions) for the purposes of enabling more useful analysis at the local level	Text	32
Required	Subjective	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective (in text form)	Text	32
Optional	SubjectiveDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full (official) description of the service	Text	128
Optional	SubjectiveDefn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full definition for this subjective	Text	255
Required	Level	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The level in the hierarchy	Byte	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Subjectives

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Subjective ID	CLG Subjective Ref	Subjective Group	Subjective	Subjective Desc
010100	5	Pay (Teachers)	Pay (Teachers)	Pay (Teachers)
010101	1	Pay (Teachers)	Teachers : Salary	Teacher salary
010102	2	Pay (Teachers)	Teachers : Emp NI	Employers' National Insurance contributions (Teachers)
010103	3	Pay (Teachers)	Teachers : Emp Pension	Employers' Pension contributions (Teachers)
010104	4	Pay (Teachers)	Teachers : Location	Location allowance (Teachers)
010200	10	Pay (Police & Fire)	Pay (Police & Fire)	Pay (Police & Fire)
010201	6	Pay (Police & Fire)	Police & Fire : Salary	Police & Fire salary
010202	7	Pay (Police & Fire)	Police & Fire : Emp NI	Employers' National Insurance contributions (Police & Fire)
010203	8	Pay (Police & Fire)	Police & Fire : Emp Pension	Employers' Pension contributions (Police & Fire)
010204	9	Pay (Police & Fire)	Police & Fire : Location	Location allowance (Police & Fire)
010300	15	Pay (All Other Staff)	Pay (All Other Staff)	Pay (All Other Staff)
010301	11	Pay (All Other Staff)	All Other Staff : Salary	All Other Staff salary
010302	12	Pay (All Other Staff)	All Other Staff : Emp NI	Employers' National Insurance contributions (All Other staff)
010303	13	Pay (All Other Staff)	All Other Staff : Emp Pension	Employers' Pension contributions (All Other staff)
010304	14	Pay (All Other Staff)	All Other Staff : Location	Location allowance (All Other Staff)
010400	16.1	FRS17 Adjustments	FRS17 Adjustments	FRS17 Adjustments
010500	16.2	Other Pay Related Costs	Other Pay Related Costs	Other Pay Related Costs
020100	29	Premises Expenses	Premises Expenses	Premises Expenses
020101	18	Premises Expenses	Repairs, Alt & Maint of Building	Repairs, Alterations and Maintenance of Buildings
020102	19	Premises Expenses	Energy Costs - Electricity	Energy Costs - Electricity
020103	20	Premises Expenses	Energy Costs - Gas and Other	Energy Costs - Gas and Other
020104	21	Premises Expenses	Rents	Rents
020105	22	Premises Expenses	Rates	Rates
020106	23	Premises Expenses	Water Services	Water Services
020107	24	Premises Expenses	Fixtures & Fittings	Fixtures & Fittings
020108	25	Premises Expenses	Cleaning and Domestic Supplies	Cleaning and Domestic Supplies
020109	26	Premises Expenses	Grounds Maintenance Costs	Grounds Maintenance Costs
020110	27	Premises Expenses	Premises Insurance	Premises Insurance
020111	28	Premises Expenses	Other Premises Related Expend	Other Premises Related Expenditure
020200	37	Transport Expenses	Transport Expenses	Transport Expenses
020201	30	Transport Expenses	Direct Transport - Vehicle Maint	Direct Transport Costs - Vehicle Repair & Maintenance
020202	31	Transport Expenses	Direct Transport - Vehicle Runn	Direct Transport Costs - Vehicle Running Costs
020203	32	Transport Expenses	Contract Hire & Operating Lease	Contract Hire and Operating Leases
020204	33	Transport Expenses	Car Allow for Travelling Expense	Car Allowances for Travelling Expenses

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Subjectives

Subjective ID	CLG Subjective Ref	Subjective Group	Subjective	Subjective Desc
020205	34	Transport Expenses	Public Transport Allowances	Public Transport Allowances for Travelling Expenses
020206	35	Transport Expenses	Transport Insurance	Transport Insurance
020207	36	Transport Expenses	Other Transport Related Expenses	Other Transport Related Expenditure
020300	53	Supplies & Services	Supplies & Services	Supplies & Services
020301	38	Supplies & Services	Equipment, Furniture & Materials	Equipment, Furniture & Materials
020302	39	Supplies & Services	Catering	Catering
020303	40	Supplies & Services	Clothing, Uniforms & Laundry	Clothing, Uniforms & Laundry
020304	41	Supplies & Services	Printing, Stationery and General	Printing, Stationery and General Office Expenses
020305	42	Supplies & Services	Comms & Computing - Postage	Communications and Computing - Postage
020306	43	Supplies & Services	Comms & Computing - Telephone	Communications and Computing - Telephone
020307	44	Supplies & Services	Comms & Computing - Computing	Communications and Computing - Computer Costs
020308	45	Supplies & Services	Comms & Computing - Other	Communications and Computing - Other
020309	46	Supplies & Services	Subsistence and Conferences	Subsistence and Conference Expenses
020310	47	Supplies & Services	Subscriptions	Subscriptions
020311	48	Supplies & Services	Insurance	Insurance
020312	49	Supplies & Services	Schools' Non ICT Learning Res	Schools' Non ICT Learning Resources
020313	50	Supplies & Services	Schools' ICT Learning Res	Schools' ICT Learning Resources
020314	51	Supplies & Services	Exam Fees	Exam Fees
020315	52	Supplies & Services	Other Supplies and Services	Other Supplies and Services Expenditure
020400	60	Third Party Payments	Third Party Payments	Third Party Payments
020401	54	Third Party Payments	Joint & Other Local Authorities	Joint Authorities and Other Local Authorities
020402	55	Third Party Payments	Grants to Voluntary Bodies	Grants to Voluntary Bodies
020403	56	Third Party Payments	Private - Professional Services	Private Contractors and Other Agencies - Professional Services
020404	57	Third Party Payments	Private - Agency Staff	Private Contractors and Other Agencies - Agency Staff
020405	58	Third Party Payments	Private - Other Contractors	Private Contractors and Other Agencies - Other
020406	59	Third Party Payments	Internal Trading Organisations	Internal Trading Organisations
020500	61	Transfer Payments	Total Transfer Payments (Discret	Total Transfer Payments (Discretionary)
020600	62	Management and Support Services	Management and Support Services	Expenditure on Management and Support Services
030100	65.1	Sales, Fees & Charges	Sales, Fees & Charges	Sales, Fees & Charges
030101	64	Sales, Fees & Charges	Rental Income	Rental Income
030102	65	Sales, Fees & Charges	Recharges	Recharges

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_Subjectives

Subjective ID	CLG Subjective Ref	Subjective Group	Subjective	Subjective Desc
030200	66	All Other Income	All Other Income	All Other Income
040000	80	Capital Charges	Capital Charges	Capital Charges

tbl_ASC_SystemTradeNames

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_SystemTradeNames	A list of known care management and other systems e.g. CareFirst, SWIFT, Agresson, Oracle, SAP, etc				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	TradeName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the specific system (used to identify source data)	Text	32
Optional	SupplierName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the system supplier	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Trade Name	Supplier Name
Agresso	
Bespoke	
CareFirst	OLM
CONTROCC	
Framework-I	Core Logic
Liquid Logic	Liquid Logic
MS Excel	
Oracle Finance	Oracle
Paris	
RAISE	
SAP	SAP
SPOCC	
SWIFT	Anite/Northgate

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_SystemTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ASC_SystemTypes	A list of different system types e.g. Care Management, Finance, etc.				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	SystemType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Type of System	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

System Type
Care Management (Agreement)
Care Management (Order)
Contract Management
Enterprise Resource (ERP)
Finance (Invoicing & Payment)
Human Resources
Miscellaneous (Spreadsheets, etc)
Supporting People
Time Recording (Receipt)

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_TimeTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_ASC_TimeTypes Used to hold the different types of Times i.e. Those which typically result in different rates - DayTime, Evening, Night, etc

Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	TimeTypeCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of time (e.g. DT (DayTime), EV (Evenings) , etc)	Text	2
Optional	TimeType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The type of time e.g. Evening, Working day, Night etc	Text	16
Optional	DefaultStartTime	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The default time to assume that this time of day starts	Date/Time	8
Optional	DefaultEndTime	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The default time to assume that this time of day stops	Date/Time	8
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Time Type Code	Time Type	Default Start Time	Default End Time
AM	Mornings	08:00	11:59
AT	Any Time	00:00	23:59
BK	Breakfast	07:30	09:30
DT	Daytime	08:00	17:59
EV	Evenings	18:00	21:59
LT	Lunch Time	12:00	13:30
NT	Nights	22:00	07:59
OT	Other Time		
PM	Afternoons	12:00	18:00
TT	Tea Time	03:30	06:30

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_WorkArrangements

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_ASC_WorkArrangements	Work arrangements (e.g. whether part time, home working, job sharing, etc) - applies to staff returns
-----------	--------------------------	---

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	NMDS_ArrangeID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The national minimum dataset code for the Work Arrangement type	Long	4
Optional	WorkArrangement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The type of work arrangement	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

NMDS_ Arrange ID	Work Arrangement
1	Flexi-time
2	Annualised hours contract
3	Term time working
4	Vacation working
5	Home working
6	Job sharing
7	Nine-day fortnight
8	Four-and-a-half day week
9	Zero hours contract
10	Some other arrangement
11	Not known if any of above apply
12	None of the above

Appendix B : Adult Social Care Reference Tables

tbl_ASC_ZoneTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_ASC_ZoneTypes	It is proposed that local geographical boundaries be able to be defined (sometimes referred to as Zones). This table provides the various possible mechanisms for defining Zones (e.g. Postcode, Ward, etc)
-----------	-------------------	---

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ZoneType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of location used to define a zone	Text	16
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Zone Type
District
Other
Output Area
Post Sector
Postcode
Ward

Appendix C: Other Standard Datasets (Index of Tables)

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Reference	tbl_CLG_Authorities	A list of all authorities - including Non-Metropolitan Districts
Reference	tbl_CLG_AuthorityTypes	List of Authority Types e.g Unitary, Shire, etc
Reference	tbl_CLG_IMD	The CLG Deprivation Indexes (Detailed versions)
Reference	tbl_CLG_LA_DeprivationData	The DCLG Summary deprivation data
Reference	tbl_CLG_NearestNeighbours	The listing of nearest neighbours for each of the authorities listed
Reference	tbl_CLG_Regions	List of regions in England and Wales
Reference	tbl_CLG_SuperRegions	CSED SuperRegions
Reference	tbl_LIB_Calendar	The calendar into which all dates are mapped so that things like Week Numbers, 4 week months, etc can be used
Reference	tbl_LIB_DatabaseTypes	List of database types - used when importing databases into the system
Reference	tbl_LIB_DataKinds	High level (VBA like) types e.g. Text, number, boolean - used when dealing with data such as numbers where the specific type (e.g. Long, Double) is not known
Reference	tbl_LIB_DataQuality	Provides the reference table to indicate the quality of information being supplied
Reference	tbl_LIB_DataRequirements	Used to stipulate the sort of data; e.g. Automatic, Required, Optional, etc
Reference	tbl_LIB_DataTypes	Database level data types, e.g. Long, Decimal, etc. - also mapped to alternative data type keys (ADO, DAO, etc)
Reference	tbl_LIB_Dimensions	Used to categorise dataset fields into the different 'dimensions' of a data cube
Reference	tbl_LIB_ObjectTypes	Lists the database object types, eg. Table, Query, Report, etc
Reference	tbl_LIB_PSSEX1Data	Lists the fields from the PSS EX1 data cube which can be used for derivation purposes
Reference	tbl_LIB_UnitConversions	Used to store how to convert from one unit to another. e.g. from Weeks to Days, Minutes to Hours, etc
Reference	tbl_LIB_Units	The standard units of measure in use by the system. Part of the data warehouse functionality is to map units in other systems to these standard units
Reference	tbl_LIB_UnitTypes	The different types of units e.g. Time, Length, Volume, etc
Reference	tbl_ONS_Authorities	List of ONS Authorities
Reference	tbl_ONS_Census_Ages	Lists the number of people of a given age by superoutput area
Reference	tbl_ONS_Census_Ethnic_Groups	Lists the number of people of a given ethnicity by superoutput area
Reference	tbl_ONS_Counties	Lists the valid counties and their codes
Reference	tbl_ONS_Districts	Lists the valid districts and their codes
Reference	tbl_ONS_HealthAuthorities	Lists the valid health authorities and their codes
Reference	tbl_ONS_OAToHigherAreas	Maps output areas to the higher areas such as county, authority, PCT, etc
Reference	tbl_ONS_OAToPostcode	Maps Output areas to postcode
Reference	tbl_ONS_PCTs	Lists the valid PCTs
Reference	tbl_ONS_Regions	Lists the ONS Government Office regions
Reference	tbl_ONS_Unitaries	Lists unitaries
Reference	tbl_ONS_Wards	Lists wards

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_CLG_Authorities

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_CLG_Authorities A list of all authorities - including Non-Metropolitan Districts

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	LACode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link to the appropriate ONS LA Code	Text	4
Required	LAName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the local authority	Text	32
Optional	IPFCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	8
Required	AuthorityType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The type of Authority	Text	32
Optional	IPFAuthority	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	32
Required	GORCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Government regional code	Text	32
Required	GORName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the region	Text	32

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_CLG_AuthorityTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_CLG_AuthorityTypes List of Authority Types e.g Unitary, Shire, etc

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	AuthorityType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The type of Authority	Text	64
Required	AuthorityTypeOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The order to present this type of authority	Long	4
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_CLG_IMD

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_CLG_IMD	The CLG Deprivation Indexes (Detailed versions)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	LSOA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	10
	INDEX YEAR	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Integer	2
	LA CODE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	4
	LA NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	32
	GOR CODE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	1
	GOR NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	255
	IMD SCORE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
	RANK OF IMD (where 1 is most deprived)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_CLG_LA_DeprivationData

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_CLG_LA_DeprivationData	The DCLG Summary deprivation data				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	Area Code	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	4
	Area Name	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	32
	ONS Cluster	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	8
	Region	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name of the region	Text	1
	Period	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Integer	2
	Numerator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
	Denominator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
	Indicator value	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
	Lower 95Percent CI	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
	Upper 95Percent CI	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
	Lower 99_8Percent CI	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
	Upper 99_8Percent CI	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_CLG_NearestNeighbours

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_CLG_NearestNeighbours	The listing of nearest neighbours for each of the authorities listed				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	IPFCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	8
Required	IPFNeighbour	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	8
Required	PreApril2009	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if it is the Pre April 2009 or post April 2009 nearest neighbour	Boolean	1

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_CLG_Regions

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_CLG_Regions	List of regions in England and Wales				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Region	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name of the region	Text	32
Optional	SuperRegion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name of the super region (used to split the country into higher level super regions)	Text	32
Required	RegionOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Presentation order for the region	Long	4
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_CLG_SuperRegions

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_CLG_SuperRegions	CSED SuperRegions				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	SuperRegion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name of the super region (used to split the country into higher level super regions)	Text	32
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_LIB_Calendar

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_LIB_Calendar The calendar into which all dates are mapped so that things like Week Numbers, 4 week months, etc can be used

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	PeriodNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The period no (relative to 1/Jan/1900)	Integer	2
Required	WeekFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The start of the week (the Monday)	Date/Time	8
Required	WeekTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The end of the week (the Sunday)	Date/Time	8
Required	WeekNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The calendar based week number	Byte	1
Required	MonthNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The calendar based year number	Byte	1
Optional	MonthWeek	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of the week in the month	Byte	1
Required	MonthName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the calendar month (abbreviated)	Text	4
Required	Year	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The calendar year	Integer	2
Required	Quarter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The calendar quarter	Byte	1
Required	FinYear	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year	Integer	2
Required	FinQuarter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial quarter number	Byte	1
Required	FinMonthNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year based month number	Byte	1
Required	FinWeekNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year based week number	Byte	1
Required	13MonthNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The month number (for a 13 month year)	Byte	1
Required	13MonthYr	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13 month and year in text form	Text	8
Required	13MonthWeek	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The week number within the month	Byte	1
Required	RelativeWeekNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The relative week number (as a list)	Long	4
Required	BankHolidays	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number of bank holidays within the week	Byte	1
Optional	BankHolDay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The day on which the bank holiday falls	Byte	1
Required	13MonthYrNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13 month and year in numeric form	Long	4
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_LIB_DatabaseTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_LIB_DatabaseTypes	List of database types - used when importing databases into the system				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	DBType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The type of database	Text	16
	DBTypeDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of the database type	Text	64
	DBTypePrefix	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Default table name prefix for tables	Text	8
	DBTypeFilePattern	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The pattern to search the file name for to identify the type if not otherwise known	Text	32
	DBTypeSuffix	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The typical suffix for this type of database	Text	8
	DBIsTransferType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this database type is recognised by the TransferDatabase method	Boolean	1
	DBIsTextTransferType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this is a recognised text database type (within the TransferText method)	Boolean	1
	DBExportEnum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The AcTextTransferType Enumeration associated with this file type when exported	Integer	2
	DBImportEnum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The AcTextTransferType Enumeration associated with this file type when imported	Integer	2
	DBLinkEnum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The AcTextTransferType Enumeration associated with this file type when linked	Integer	2
	DBIsSpreadsheetType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this is a recognised spreadsheet type	Boolean	1

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_LIB_DataKinds

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_LIB_DataKinds	High level (VBA like) types e.g. Text, number, boolean - used when dealing with data such as numbers where the specific type (e.g. Long, Double) is not known				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	DataKind	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The identity of the high level data type	Byte	1
Optional	DataKindDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The description of the high level data type	Text	8
Optional	IsError	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this data kind is some form of error	Boolean	1
Optional	IsNumber	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this data kind is numeric	Boolean	1
Optional	IsYesNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this data kind is boolean	Boolean	1
Optional	IsDateTime	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this data kind is a date and/or time	Boolean	1
Optional	IsText	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this data kind is text	Boolean	1
Optional	IsIdentity	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this data kind is an identity	Boolean	1
Optional	IsBinary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this data kind is binary	Boolean	1
Required	InExcel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this data kind can be recognised within Excel	Boolean	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Required	DefaultSize	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The default size (in bytes) for this kind of data. -1 represents a variable size	Integer	2
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_LIB_DataQuality

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_LIB_DataQuality	Provides the reference table to indicate the quality of information being supplied				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	DataQuality	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of the data quality	Text	16
Required	QualityRanking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ranking of the data quality	Byte	1

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_LIB_DataRequirements

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_LIB_DataRequirements	Used to stipulate the sort of data; e.g. Automatic, Required, Optional, etc				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	DataRequirement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates the level of requirement for data	Text	16
Optional	RequirementDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of the level of requirement	Text	64
Optional	PresentationOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Order of presentation of the source of referral	Byte	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_LIB_DataTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_LIB_DataTypes	Database level data types, e.g. Long, Decimal, etc. - also mapped to alternative data type keys (ADO, DAO, etc)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	DataType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Textural description for the type	Text	16
Optional	DataKind	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The identity of the high level data type	Byte	1
Optional	TableFieldDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The equivalent field type description used in tables	Text	16
Optional	DAOTypeDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The equivalent DAO type description	Text	16
Optional	VBTypeDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The equivalent Visual Basic type description	Text	16
Optional	ADOTypeDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The equivalent ADO type description	Text	32
Optional	SQLTypeDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The equivalent SQL type description	Text	16
Optional	DataSize	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The size (in bytes)	Long	4
Optional	DAOType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The internal DAO code for the type	Integer	2
Optional	ADOType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The internal ADO code for the type	Integer	2
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_LIB_Dimensions

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_LIB_Dimensions	Used to categorise dataset fields into the different 'dimensions' of a data cube				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Dimension	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The dimension to which this field relates	Text	16
Optional	DimDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of how it is intended to use the dimension	Text	128
Optional	DimOrder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Presentation order for the dimension	Byte	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_LIB_ObjectTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_LIB_ObjectTypes	Lists the database object types, eg. Table, Query, Report, etc				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ObjectType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The MS Access Type code (when stated)	Integer	2
	ObjectTypeDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The description of the object type	Text	32
	MSysOnly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this is an MSysOnly object	Boolean	1
	MSysType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The MSysObject type coding	Long	4
	IgnoreObject	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the object should be ignored for reporting purposes	Boolean	1
	IgnoreFlags	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A list of flags to be ignored when requesting this object from the MSysObjects table	Text	32

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_LIB_PSSEX1Data

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_LIB_PSSEX1Data	Lists the fields from the PSS EX1 data cube which can be used for derivation purposes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	PSSEX1Data	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the field which can be used in analysis and/or derivation	Text	32
Required	DataQuality	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of the data quality	Text	16
Optional	PSSEX1Desc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of the data available for derivation and analysis	Text	255
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_LIB_UnitConversions

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_LIB_UnitConversions	Used to store how to convert from one unit to another. e.g. from Weeks to Days, Minutes to Hours, etc				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	FromUnit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Short abbreviation for the unit being converted from	Text	16
Required	ToUnit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Short abbreviation for the unit being converted to	Text	16
Required	MultiplyBy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number to multiply FromUnits by to get to ToUnits	Integer	2
Required	DivideBy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number to divide FromUnits by to get to ToUnits	Integer	2
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_LIB_Units

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_LIB_Units	The standard units of measure in use by the system. Part of the data warehouse functionality is to map units in other systems to these standard units
-----------	---------------	---

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Short abbreviation for the unit	Text	16
Optional	Unit_Desc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Long description for the unit	Text	64
Required	Unit_Type	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Type of unit	Text	16
Optional	IsTaskDuration	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the unit may be used as a task duration	Boolean	1
Optional	IsVariable	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the unit is of variable size	Boolean	1
Optional	MacroKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Key used in Visual Basic functions	Text	4
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_LIB_UnitTypes

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_LIB_UnitTypes	The different types of units e.g. Time, Length, Volume, etc
-----------	-------------------	---

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Unit_Type	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Type of unit	Text	16
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_ONS_Authorities

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference	tbl_ONS_Authorities	List of ONS Authorities
-----------	---------------------	-------------------------

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	AUTHORITY_CODE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Code (Either County code or District Code if Metropolitan)	Text	4
	AUTHORITY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The internal name for the authority	Text	32
	LOCAL_AUTHORITY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the local authority	Text	32
	MAPPOINT_COUNTY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference used by MapPoint	Text	32

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_ONS_Census_Ages

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_Census_Ages	Lists the number of people of a given age by superoutput area				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	COUNTY_DISTRICT_WARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The combined COUNTY, DISTRICT and WARD code which uniquely defines the WARD	Text	10
	All	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Under 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	7	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	9	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	19	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	20	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	21	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	22	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	23	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	24	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	25	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	26	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	27	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	28	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	29	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	30	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	31	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	32	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	33	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	34	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	35	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	36	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_ONS_Census_Ages							
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size	
37		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
38		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
39		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
40		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
41		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
42		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
43		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
44		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
45		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
46		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
47		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
48		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
49		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
51		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
52		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
53		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
54		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
55		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
56		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
57		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
58		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
59		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
60		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
61		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
62		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
63		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
64		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
65		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
66		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
67		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
68		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
69		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
70		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
71		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
72		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
73		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
74		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
75 to 79		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
80 to 84		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
85 to 89		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
90 to 94		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	
95 to 99		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4	

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_ONS_Census_Ages

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	100 years and over	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_ONS_Census_Ethnic_Groups

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Reference tbl_ONS_Census_Ethnic_Groups Lists the number of people of a given ethnicity by superoutput area

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	COUNTY_DISTRICT_WARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The combined COUNTY, DISTRICT and WARD code which uniquely defines the WARD	Text	10
	All People	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	White	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	British	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Irish	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Other White	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Mixed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	White and Black Caribbean	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	White and Black African	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	White and Asian	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Other Mixed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Asian or Asian British	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Indian	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Pakistani	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Bangladeshi	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Other Asian	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Black or Black British	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Caribbean	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	African	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Other Black	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Chinese or Other Ethnic Group	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Chinese	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4
	Other Ethnic Group	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Long	4

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_ONS_Counties

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_Counties	Lists the valid counties and their codes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	COUNTY_CODE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	2
	COUNTY_NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	32

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_ONS_Districts

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_Districts	Lists the valid districts and their codes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	COUNTY_DISTRICT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	4
	DISTRICT_NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	32

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_ONS_HealthAuthorities

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_HealthAuthorities	Lists the valid health authorities and their codes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	HACode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	4
	HAName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	64

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_ONS_OAToHigherAreas

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_OAToHigherAreas	Maps output areas to the higher areas such as county, authority, PCT, etc				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	OACODE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An alphanumeric code that identifies a Census Output Area, County Code, District Code, Ward Code, Sequence No	Text	10
	COUNTY_CODE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	2
	DISTRICT_CODE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when added to the county code uniquely identifies a district/unitary authority	Text	2
	WARD_CODE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when linked to the county and district code, uniquely identifies a ward (legally in force at the end of 2002)	Text	2
	OA_SEQ_NUMBER	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sequence number within a ward	Long	4
	COUNTY_CODE_2001	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a county, as at census day 29/4/2001. London Boroughs, Metropolitan Districts and Unitary Authorities in England and Wales have a county_code of 00	Text	2
	DISTRICT_CODE_2001	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when added to the county code uniquely identifies a district/unitary authority, as at census day 29/4/2001	Text	2
	CAS_WARD_2001	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when linked to the county and district code, uniquely identifies a ward, as at census day 29/4/2001) that is above the 100/40 threshold for CAS and KS.	Text	2
	CAS_PARISH_2001	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when linked to the county and district code uniquely identifies a parish/community (in Wales) (as at census day 29/4/2001) that is above the 100/40 threshold for CAS and KS. Non parished areas are coded 0	Text	3
	GORS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a Government Office Region	Text	1
	PARLY_CONS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a Westminster Parliamentary Constituency as at 1/5/2001	Text	3
	STRATEGIC_HA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a Strategic Health Authority (28 in England) as at 31/12/2002	Text	3
	PRIMARY_CT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a Primary Care Trust (304 in England) as at 31/12/2002	Text	3
	LOCAL_HB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a Local Health Board (22 in Wales) as at 1/4/2003	Text	3
	STANDARD_WARD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when linked to county_code and district_code uniquely identifies a ward (as at 31/12/2002) that is above the 1000/400 threshold for Standard Tables.	Text	2
	CAS_WARD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when linked to county_code and district_code uniquely identifies a ward (as at 31/12/2002) that is above the 100/40 threshold for CAS and KS.	Text	2
	CAS_PARISH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when linked to county_code and district_code uniquely identifies a parish/community (in Wales) (as at Non parished areas are coded 0	Text	3

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_ONS_OAToHigherAreas

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	CAS_POSTCODE_SECTOR	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An alphanumeric code consisting of up to five characters (the first four are left aligned and may include space(s) the last character is always right aligned) which identifies a postcode sector that is above the 100/40 threshold for CAS and KS	Text	6
	WELSH_ASSEMBLY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a Welsh Assembly Area (constituency).	Text	7
	NATIONAL_PARK	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a National Park as at 31/12/2002.	Text	2
	NUTS_1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a NUTS (Nomenclature of Units for Territorial Statistics) Level 1 area, as at census day 29/4/2001 There are 10 Level 1 areas covering E & W	Text	3
	NUTS_2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when added to the Level 1 code uniquely identifies a NUTS Level 2 area, as at census day 29/4/2001 There are 32 Level 2 areas covering E & W	Text	1
	NUTS_3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when added to the Level 1 and 2 codes uniquely identifies a NUTS Level 3 area, as at census day 29/4/2001. There are 105 Level 3 areas covering E & W	Text	1
	NUTS_4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when added to the Level 1, 2 and 3 codes uniquely identifies a NUTS Level 4 area, as at census day 29/4/2001. There are 376 Level 4 areas covering E & W	Text	2
	NUTS_5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that when added to the Level 1, 2, 3 and 4 codes uniquely identifies a NUTS Level 5 area, as at census day 29/4/2001. There are 9,295 Level 5 areas covering E & W	Text	3
	URBAN_AREAS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies an Urban Area. The code comprises an alpha character followed by 5 numbers. The last 2 numbers will always be 00	Text	6
	URBAN_AREA_SUB_DIVISION	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies an Urban Area Sub Division. The code comprises an alpha character followed by 5 numbers. The first 4 characters indicate the UA to which the Sub Division belongs.	Text	6
	NARCA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a National Assembly Regional Committee Area. There are 4 NARCAs in Wales	Text	3
	REGIONAL_HA_2001	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a Regional Health Authority as at census day 29/4/2001. 8 RHAs in England and 1 in Wales.	Text	3
	HEALTH_AUTHORITY_2001	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a Health Authority as at census day 29/4/2001. There are 95 HAs in England and 5 in Wales (known as Health Boards).	Text	3
	FORMER_COUNTIES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A code that uniquely identifies a former county	Text	2
	COUNTY_DISTRICT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	4
	COUNTY_DISTRICT_WARD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The combined COUNTY, DISTRICT and WARD code which uniquely defines the WARD	Text	6
	AUTHORITY_CODE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Code (Either County code or District Code if Metropolitan)	Text	4

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_ONS_OAToHigherAreas

tbl_ONS_OAToPostcode

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_OAToPostcode	Maps Output areas to postcode				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	OACode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An alphanumeric code that identifies a Census Output Area, County Code, District Code, Ward Code, Sequence No	Text	10
	Postcode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	12
	IsSplit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Boolean	1
	IsWorkPlace	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Boolean	1

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_ONS_PCTs

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_PCTs	Lists the valid PCTs				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	PCTCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	4
	PCTName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	64

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_ONS_Regions

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_Regions	Lists the ONS Government Office regions				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	GORSCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	1
	GORSTName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	32

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix D: Other Standard Datasets

tbl_ONS_Unitaries

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_Unitaries	Lists unitaries				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	COUNCIL_DISTRICT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	4
	COUNCIL_NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	64

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_ONS_Wards

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Reference	tbl_ONS_Wards	Lists wards				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	COUNTY_DISTRICT_WARD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The combined COUNTY, DISTRICT and WARD code which uniquely defines the WARD	Text	6
	WARD_NAME	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the ward	Text	64

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix E: Import Export Specifications (Draft) (Index of Tables)

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Optional	imp_STG_Activities	Activities has been designed as a standard way of capturing information typically available from scheduling or electronic monitoring systems
Conditional	imp_STG_Attendance	Used to record attendance where full package details are not available. We believe this set of data could provide the basis for standard returns from providers (e.g. external day centres, refuges, hostels, etc)
Desirable	imp_STG_Contacts	Mainly from a RAP perspective, this table is designed to capture information about contacts with individuals as recorded within an independent contact management or CRM system.
Optional	imp_STG_Contributions	It is expected to get contributions received as income via the finance system. However, it is often only the care management system which stores contributions which are collected directly by, for example, the provider
Optional	imp_STG_CostCentres	Used to store cost centre details - can be useful for mapping purposes
Optional	imp_STG_Divisions	Used to store 'division' code details - can be useful for mapping purposes
Optional	imp_STG_Establishments	Establishments has been added to provide a hook for establishment related information such as quality, complaints, performance, inspection results and so on. It is also useful to have from a geographical plotting perspective
Desirable	imp_STG_Events	Necessary for RAP data around Assessments and Reviews (and sometimes Referrals) this entity is designed to capture sufficient information to allow for quantities and timescales to be collected and analysed
Required	imp_STG_Individuals	In order to correctly count the number of clients at the different levels in in the cube, it is necessary to have details by client as an input. This has optional fields to allow for electronic name (phonetic) matching to take place
Required	imp_STG_LedgerSummaries	This is considered to be the main source of ledger information. Ideally, for management information purposes, this should be provided at the most detailed level possible - since the system has been designed to allow for financial monitoring
Optional	imp_STG_Objectives	Used to store objective codes and meanings - can be useful for mapping purposes
Desirable	imp_STG_Organisations	It is useful to be able to map to providers and this table provides the input necessary to support this (and other types of organisation). It is designed to capture high level information for provider matching purposes
Optional	imp_STG_PackageDetails	If it is desired to simulate costs by using price * qty then it becomes necessary to get the detailed breakdown for the package. Unlike with TRACS we only anticipate doing this for current packages (which is all that we use for simulation)
Required	imp_STG_Packages	This holds the details of the service package put in place. Unlike in TRACS, the detailed information necessary to price the package is not held here (see PackageDetails for the record needed to capture price calculations)
Optional	imp_STG_Payments	In order to provide detailed analysis about provider level spend and personal budget payments, it is necessary to have this level of breakdown
Optional	imp_STG_Prices	Only required for price simulation reasons, this table is designed to capture the prices for services. It is envisaged that this could become a standard way for providers to submit prices in the future
Optional	imp_STG_PSSEX1_Activity	Used to capture activity data related to the PSS EX1 return (usually used purely as a template for the spreadsheet loader)
Optional	imp_STG_PSSEX1_Finance	Used to capture financial data related to the PSS EX1 return (usually used purely as a template for the spreadsheet loader)
Optional	imp_STG_Receipts	In order to understand contributions by various parties (including client contributions if collected directly) it is necessary to capture aggregate receipts
Required	imp_STG_Relationships	In order to correctly manage carers it is necessary to capture carer / client relationships. It is assumed that this is from a system (and therefore there are no client (person) details
Required	imp_STG_Services	This table, which aligns approximately with the CareFirst Service Elements table and SWIFT combined Care Items / Care Offerings tables, this captures provider services (it has also been designed to be compatible with SP contracts)

Appendix E: Import Export Specifications (Draft) (Index of Tables)

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Optional	imp_STG_Subjectives	Used to store subjective code and meaning details - can be useful for mapping purposes
Optional	imp_STG_Zones	If zones are not available by post code but can be generated based on other geography (such as District, Ward or Post Sector) then this table can be used to map these higher level geographies to the zone.
Desirable	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1	Table holding combined returns data - both as reported and local to the council
Required	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_Activity	Table holding PSS EX1 Activity returns data - both as reported and local to the council
	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_ActivityHeadings	
Required	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_Finance	Table holding PSS EX1 Finance returns data - both as reported and local to the council
	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_FinanceHeadings	
	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_ServiceHeadings	
Mapped	tbl_TRP_Accounts	Provided as a means of accelerating the mapping process, this table is derived from the ledger
Optional	tbl_TRP_Activities	Activities has been designed as a standard way of transferring information typically available from scheduling or electronic monitoring systems
Required	tbl_TRP_AuthoritySystems	List of systems used by the authority using TRIPS
Desirable	tbl_TRP_Contacts	Mainly from a RAP perspective, this table is designed to transfer information about contacts with individuals as recorded within an independent contact management or CRM system.
Optional	tbl_TRP_Contributions	It is expected to get contributions received as income via the finance system. However, it is often only the care management system which stores contributions which are collected directly by, for example, the provider
Mapped	tbl_TRP_CostCentres	List of processed cost centres [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together
Mapped	tbl_TRP_Divisions	Used to map to divisions and related information
Optional	tbl_TRP_Establishments	Establishments has been added to provide a hook for establishment related information such as quality, complaints, performance, inspection results and so on. It is also useful to have from a geographical plotting perspective
Desirable	tbl_TRP_Events	Necessary for RAP data around Assessments and Reviews (and sometimes Referrals) this entity is designed to transfer sufficient information to allow for quantities and timescales to be collected and analysed
Required	tbl_TRP_Individuals	In order to correctly count the number of clients at the different levels in in the cube, it is necessary to have details by client. This is an anonymised record (with the exception of a unique identifier if required)
Required	tbl_TRP_Ledger	Holds detailed information as extracted from the ledger
Required	tbl_TRP_LedgerSummaries	This is considered to be the main source of ledger information. Ideally, for management information purposes, this should be provided at the most detailed level possible - since the system has been designed to allow for financial monitoring
Mapped	tbl_TRP_Objectives	Used to map to objective codes and related information [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together
Desirable	tbl_TRP_Organisations	It is useful to be able to map to providers and this table provides the mechanism to support this (and other types of organisation). It is designed to capture high level information for provider analysis purposes
Mapped	tbl_TRP_OtherLedgerCodes	Used to map to other ledger codes and related information [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together
Optional	tbl_TRP_PackageDetails	If it is desired to simulate costs by using price * qty then it becomes necessary for a detailed breakdown for the package. Unlike with TRACS we only anticipate doing this for current packages (which is all that we use for simulation)
Required	tbl_TRP_Packages	This holds the details of the service package put in place. Unlike in TRACS, the detailed information necessary to price the package is not held here (see PackageDetails for the record needed to capture price calculations)

Appendix E: Import Export Specifications (Draft) (Index of Tables)

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Optional	tbl_TRP_Payments	In order to provide detailed analysis about provider level spend and personal budget payments, it is necessary to have this level of breakdown
Desirable	tbl_TRP_PostCodes	Provides postcodes in use by the underlying data
Optional	tbl_TRP_Prices	Only required for price simulation reasons, this table is designed to capture the prices for services. It is envisaged that this could become a standard way for providers to submit prices in the future
Required	tbl_TRP_Provisions	This holds the details of the service package put in place. Unlike in TRACS, the detailed information necessary to price the package is not held here (see PackageDetails for the record needed to capture price calculations)
Optional	tbl_TRP_Receipts	In order to understand contributions by various parties (including client contributions if collected directly) it is necessary to capture aggregate receipts
Required	tbl_TRP_Relationships	In order to correctly count the number of clients at the different levels in in the cube, it is necessary to have details by client as an input. This has optional fields to allow for electronic name (phonetic) matching to take place
Required	tbl_TRP_ServiceHistory	This holds the details of the service package put in place. Unlike in TRACS, the detailed information necessary to price the package is not held here (see PackageDetails for the record needed to capture price calculations)
Required	tbl_TRP_Services	This table, which aligns approximately with the CareFirst Service Elements table and SWIFT combined Care Items / Care Offerings tables, this captures provider services (it has also been designed to be compatible with SP contracts)
Mapped	tbl_TRP_SubAccounts	Used to map to subaccount codes and related information [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together
Mapped	tbl_TRP_Subjectives	Used to map to subjective codes and related information [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together
Optional	tbl_TRP_Zones	If zones are not available by post code but can be generated based on other geography (such as District, Ward or Post Sector) then this table can be used to map these higher level geographies to the zone.

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Activities

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_Activities	Activities has been designed as a standard way of capturing information typically available from scheduling or electronic monitoring systems				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Required	ActivityKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A unique key which links this record back to the original source from which it came	Text	32
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Desirable	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Condition	FullName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This should be in the format <[Title/Salutation]> ([FirstName/s] [Initials]) <[MiddleInitial]> [LastName] or the revers of this i.e. [LastName]<,> ([Firstname/s] [Initials])<,> [Title/Salutation]	Text	64
Condition	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Condition	NHSIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Again, if there is no separate table of clients this helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	Text	16
Condition	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16
Desirable	EstablishmentKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the establishment in the original system if available	Text	32
Optional	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64
Condition	ProviderKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the organisation in the original system if available	Text	32
Condition	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Desirable	OrderRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there is a specific order to which this activity relates then reference to the order	Text	32
Desirable	ServiceName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the service	Text	64
Optional	Activity	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the specific activity is separately identified the nature of the activity	Text	32
Optional	ServiceItem	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there is a reference to the specific item, then include this item (e.g. if Weekends, Weekdays, Evenings, etc)	Text	64
Optional	AgreementForm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the agreement type if the service splits by agreement type (e.g. if Block, Spot, etc)	Text	32
Required	DateFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The start date which is covered by the quantity	Date/Time	8
Required	DateTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The end date which is covered by the quantity	Date/Time	8
Required	QtyUnits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	32
Optional	Mon_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Monday)	Double	8
Optional	Tue_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Tuesday)	Double	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Activities

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Optional	Wed_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Wednesday)	Double	8
Optional	Thu_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Thursday)	Double	8
Optional	Fri_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Friday)	Double	8
Optional	Sat_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Saturday)	Double	8
Optional	Sun_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Sunday)	Double	8
Optional	Week1_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Week 1 quantity, if broken down by week	Double	8
Optional	Week2_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Week 2 quantity, if broken down by week	Double	8
Optional	Week3_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Week 3 quantity, if broken down by week	Double	8
Optional	Week4_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Week 4 quantity, if broken down by week	Double	8
Optional	Week5_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Week 5 quantity, if broken down by week	Double	8
Required	TotalQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The total quantity delivered during the period between DateFrom and DateTo	Double	8
Optional	UnitPrice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If stated as part of the activity return, the unit price for the service	Double	8
Optional	TotalCost	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If stated as part of the activity return, the total cost of the service	Double	8
Automatic	ActivityRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Attendance

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Conditional	imp_STG_Attendance	Used to record attendance where full package details are not available. We believe this set of data could provide the basis for standard returns from providers (e.g. external day centres, refuges, hostels, etc)				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Required	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Required	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64
Desirable	ServiceName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the service	Text	64
Desirable	ClientType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the service is specific to a category of client and there is a description within the host system this should be provided here (e.g. CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD within SWIFT)	Text	64
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Desirable	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Condition	FullName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This should be in the format <[Title/Salutation]> ([FirstName/s] [Initials]) <[MiddleInitial]> [LastName] or the revers of this i.e. [LastName]<,> ([Firstname/s] [Initials])<,> [Title/Salutation]	Text	64
Condition	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Condition	NHSIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Again, if there is no separate table of clients this helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	Text	16
Condition	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16
Required	StartDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this (priced) provision started	Date/Time	8
Condition	EndDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which the service is planned to end (Null if not known)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	QtyUnits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	32
Required	ApproxWeeklyQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The approximate weekly quantity associated with each package (usually duration)	Double	8
Desirable	Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available number of visits, the Actual if available, otherwise the Committed	Integer	2
Automatic	AttendanceRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Attendance

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Contacts

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Desirable	imp_STG_Contacts	Mainly from a RAP perspective, this table is designed to capture information about contacts with individuals as recorded within an independent contact management or CRM system.				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	ContactKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Some form of key to ensure uniqueness of the contact record (in conjunction with the ClientID and CaseOpened date, etc)	Text	32
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Desirable	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Condition	FullName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This should be in the format <[Title/Salutation]> ([FirstName/s] [Initials]) <[MiddleInitial]> [LastName] or the revers of this i.e. [LastName]<,> ([Firstname/s] [Initials])<,> [Title/Salutation]	Text	64
Condition	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Condition	NHSIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Again, if there is no separate table of clients this helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	Text	16
Condition	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16
Optional	Locality	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If contacts can be made via multiple localities, the locality into which this contact was made	Text	32
Required	CaseOpened	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this contact case was opened	Date/Time	8
Desirable	CaseClosed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the date on which this contact case was closed	Date/Time	8
Optional	ForwardedTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The part of the organisation to whom this case forwarded (assuming the destination is categorised in some way)	Text	32
Desirable	SourceOfReferral	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the source of referral	Text	64
Desirable	ContactType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the nature of the contact (assuming contacts are categorised)	Text	64
Desirable	ContactOutcome	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What was the outcome of the contact (nature of resolution)	Text	64
Desirable	Resolved	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the case was resolved at point of contact, a flag to indicate this (may also be covered by ActionTaken)	Boolean	1
Automatic	ContactRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Contacts

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Contributions

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_Contributions	It is expected to get contributions received as income via the finance system. However, it is often only the care management system which stores contributions which are collected directly by, for example, the provider				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	ContributionKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the original system	Text	32
Desirable	PackageKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the package in the original system if available	Text	32
Optional	DivisionCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to what SWIFT refers to as the division (or department) code	Text	32
Optional	DivisionName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the division. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	CostCentre	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32
Desirable	CostCentreName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the cost centre. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	SubjectiveCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	Objective	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The objective code for this entry in the ledger	Text	32
Desirable	ObjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	OtherCodes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A catchall for any other codes which might relate to this entry from the ledger	Text	32
Optional	OtherMeanings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The meaning of any of the other relevant codes	Text	64
Condition	ContributionOrgKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the organisation in the original system if available	Text	32
Condition	ContributionOrgName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The full name of the organisation making the payment	Text	128
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Desirable	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Condition	FullName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This should be in the format <[Title/Salutation]> ([FirstName/s] [Initials]) <[MiddleInitial]> [LastName] or the reverse of this i.e. [LastName]<,> ([Firstname/s] [Initials])<,> [Title/Salutation]	Text	64
Condition	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Condition	NHSIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Again, if there is no separate table of clients this helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	Text	16
Condition	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Contributions

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	StartDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this (priced) provision started	Date/Time	8
Condition	EndDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which the service is planned to end (Null if not known)	Date/Time	8
Required	FrequencyDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The frequency of service if not weekly (will default to weekly if not otherwise available)	Text	32
Required	Contribution	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount of the contribution	Double	8
Automatic	ContributionRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this contribution record	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

imp_STG_CostCentres

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_CostCentres	Used to store cost centre details - can be useful for mapping purposes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	CostCentre	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32
Required	CostCentreKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	System level key to the original system (if available)	Text	32
Optional	CostCentreName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the cost centre. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	CostCentreDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Long description for the cost centre	Text	128
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Divisions

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_Divisions	Used to store 'division' code details - can be useful for mapping purposes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	DivisionCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to what SWIFT refers to as the division (or department) code	Text	32
Optional	DivisionKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	System level key to the original system (if available)	Text	32
Optional	DivisionName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the division. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	DivisionDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A description for the division	Text	128
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Establishments

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_Establishments	Establishments has been added to provide a hook for establishment related information such as quality, complaints, performance, inspection results and so on. It is also useful to have from a geographical plotting perspective				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	EstablishmentType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of establishment (and indirectly the Accomodation status)	Text	32
Desirable	EstablishmentKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the establishment in the original system if available	Text	32
Desirable	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64
Desirable	IsTemporary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this service is normally a temporary service or not	Boolean	1
Desirable	RegistrationRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The registration reference, if available (e.g. CSCI reference number)	Text	32
Desirable	ProviderKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the organisation in the original system if available	Text	32
Optional	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Optional	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	EstablishmentPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The post code for this establishment (useful for mapping purposes)	Text	16
Optional	Commitment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The total commitment to this establishment if known (if	Long	4
Optional	Capacity	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The total capacity of this establishment if known	Long	4
Optional	CapacityUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The units of capacity	Text	16
Automatic	EstablishmentRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Events

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Desirable	imp_STG_Events	Necessary for RAP data around Assessments and Reviews (and sometimes Referrals) this entity is designed to capture sufficient information to allow for quantities and timescales to be collected and analysed				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Required	EventType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of event (Assessment, Review, RAS, etc)	Text	16
Required	EventKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Some form of key to ensure that this event is unique	Text	32
Optional	EventDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Longer, more meaningful description of the referral detail	Text	64
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Desirable	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Condition	FullName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This should be in the format <[Title/Salutation]> ([FirstName/s] [Initials]) <[MiddleInitial]> [LastName] or the reverse of this i.e. [LastName]<,> ([Firstname/s] [Initials])<,> [Title/Salutation]	Text	64
Condition	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Condition	NHSIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Again, if there is no separate table of clients this helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	Text	16
Condition	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16
Desirable	SourceOfReferral	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the source of referral	Text	64
Desirable	NotificationMeans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the means of notification	Text	16
Optional	EventSubType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the event sub-type	Text	32
Required	EventOpened	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this event was opened	Date/Time	8
Required	EventClosed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this event was closed / completed (Null if not yet closed)	Date/Time	8
Optional	EventOutcome	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the outcome of an event (e.g. Refused, Service, etc)	Text	16
Optional	EventAction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the solution given as part of the outcome from the event	Text	32
Automatic	EventRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Events

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Individuals

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	imp_STG_Individuals	In order to correctly count the number of clients at the different levels in the cube, it is necessary to have details by client as an input. This has optional fields to allow for electronic name (phonetic) matching to take place				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Desirable	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Condition	PersonUIDType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If an alternative reference is provided this field should be completed as a means of identifying the type of UID (e.g. SWIFT ID or CAREFIRST ID)	Text	32
Desirable	ClientType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the service is specific to a category of client and there is a description within the host system this should be provided here (e.g. CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD within SWIFT)	Text	64
Optional	Title	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If provided (and there is no explicit gender) this can be useful in determining gender	Text	16
Condition	Surname	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If use of name matching or duplicate key merging functionality is required then the surname should be provided (encrypted)	Text	32
Optional	Initials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the system has initials this is useful for the purpose of client name matching	Text	8
Desirable	Firstnames	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Either the first name or first initial is useful to have for name matching purposes (there is a firstname lookup facility to determine gender if not otherwise available) (encrypted)	Text	32
Condition	FullName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This should be in the format <[Title/Salutation]> ([FirstName/s] [Initials]) <[MiddleInitial]> [LastName] or the revers of this i.e. [LastName]<,> ([Firstname/s] [Initials])<,> [Title/Salutation]	Text	64
Required	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Optional	EmploymentStatus	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type status of employment (e.g. Paid (Regular), Unemployed, etc)	Text	32
Optional	EmploymentHrsPerWk	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(but for Learning Disabilities, Desirable) Used to store the hours worked each week for the individual	Long	4
Optional	EstimatedDOB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the date of birth has been estimated	Boolean	1
Optional	DateOfDeath	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date of death if available	Date/Time	8
Desirable	NHSIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Again, if there is no separate table of clients this helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	Text	16
Optional	NINumber	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Helps to identify unique individuals if the National Insurance number is captured	Text	16

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Individuals

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16
Optional	FACSBanding	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What FACS (Fair Access to Care) banding this individual has been assessed at (if available)	Text	32
Desirable	HasSightImpairment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Useful for creating the Blind and Partially Sighted return (SSDA902)	Boolean	1
Desirable	HasHearingImpairment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Useful for creating the Deaf or Hard of Hearing return (SSDA910)	Boolean	1
Required	Ethnicity	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ethnicity of the individual - required for populating the ethnicity dimension of the return	Text	64
Condition	GenderDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ideally the gender should be provided. It can be generated if there is either a distinct title or a first name	Text	16
Condition	GenderAtBirth	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The gender at birth in internal format (if different)	Text	16
Optional	Religion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Often captured, the individual's religion - not used for any returns but may be useful for local purposes	Text	64
Optional	MaritalStatus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	32
Optional	SexualOrientation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The sexual orientation of the individual	Text	32
Condition	HasRAS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If not able to be identified via other means (e.g. the finance system) then useful to know which clients have been given resources via the RAS process	Boolean	1
Required	EnteredOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this client was first registered within Social Services (Used as part of the process of identifying New clients) If nothing else it should be date the record was created	Date/Time	8
Desirable	IsDuplicate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If it is already known that this is a duplicate record (stored in some systems) this should be populated	Boolean	1
Automatic	IndividualRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference to the individuals record within the data warehouse	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_LedgerSummaries

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	imp_STG_LedgerSummaries	This is considered to be the main source of ledger information. Ideally, for management information purposes, this should be provided at the most detailed level possible - since the system has been designed to allow for financial monitoring				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	LedgerKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the record from the original system	Text	32
Condition	LedgerDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If a composite description field is the best that is available then it should be entered here - ideally it will be broken out into its constituent parts)	Text	255
Optional	DivisionCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to what SWIFT refers to as the division (or department) code	Text	32
Optional	DivisionName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the division. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	CostCentre	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32
Desirable	CostCentreName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the cost centre. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	Subjective	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective (in text form)	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	Objective	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The objective code for this entry in the ledger	Text	32
Desirable	ObjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	OtherCodes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A catchall for any other codes which might relate to this entry from the ledger	Text	32
Optional	OtherMeanings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The meaning of any of the other relevant codes	Text	64
Required	PeriodFromDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If expenditure information is being provided this states the dates covered by the expenditure	Date/Time	8
Required	PeriodToDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The end date for the expenditure information	Date/Time	8
Optional	BudgetYTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The budget value (Year to Date) - useful for monitoring actual versus budget expenditure	Currency	8
Optional	Budget	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	To total budget for the year	Currency	8
Optional	ForecastYTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What was forecast for Year to Date - useful to account for any known adjustments	Currency	8
Optional	ForecastOutturn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What is the forecast outturn for the year	Currency	8
Required	ActualYTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual on a year to date basis (as reflected in ledger payments)	Currency	8
Optional	CommitmentYTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The commitment (as recorded within the finance system) on a year to date basis	Currency	8
Automatic	LedgerRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_LedgerSummaries

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

imp_STG_Objectives

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_Objectives	Used to store objective codes and meanings - can be useful for mapping purposes				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	ObjectiveCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Optional	ObjectiveKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	System level key to the original system (if available)	Text	32
Optional	ObjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	ObjectiveDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A description for the subjective	Text	128
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Organisations

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Desirable	imp_STG_Organisations	It is useful to be able to map to providers and this table provides the input necessary to support this (and other types of organisation). It is designed to capture high level information for provider matching purposes				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	OrganisationKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the organisation in the original system if available	Text	32
Desirable	OrganisationUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there is a council wide identifier for the provider (e.g. from the finance system), this should be populated if easily available	Text	32
Required	OrganisationName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The full name of the organisation	Text	128
Desirable	OrganisationNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A unique reference to the organisation e.g. DUNS number, Company Registration number, etc)	Text	32
Optional	ParentOrganisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If known, reference to the organisation who owns this organisation	Text	128
Optional	CompanyForm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The form of company (Not for Profit, In-House, etc)	Text	64
Desirable	ProviderKind	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the kind of provider (e.g. Residential Home Provider, Home Care Provider, GP Practice, etc)	Text	64
Desirable	OrgPostCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The post code for the organisation, usually the postcode where payments are made	Text	16
Automatic	OrganisationRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_PackageDetails

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Optional	imp_STG_PackageDetails	If it is desired to simulate costs by using price * qty then it becomes necessary to get the detailed breakdown for the package. Unlike with TRACS we only anticipate doing this for current packages (which is all that we use for simulation)

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	PackageKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the package in the original system if available	Text	32
Condition	RateBandKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the price is for a specific rate band of service (e.g. Standard, Band 1 and Band 2 in CareFirst, or the BC_CONT_RATE_LEVELS within SWIFT)	Text	32
Required	StartDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this (priced) provision started	Date/Time	8
Condition	EndDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which the service is planned to end (Null if not known)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	StartTime	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the pricing is time sensitive the time at which the package item is delivered	Date/Time	8
Condition	ServicePattern	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The pattern describing the service frequency and timing (e.g. from PARIS)	Text	32
Required	FrequencyDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The frequency of service if not weekly (will default to weekly if not otherwise available)	Text	32
Optional	StdPrice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The supplied standard unit price (if available) [this is the standard value. For additional costs and for contributions this will normally be set to zero (0)]	Double	8
Desirable	PriceKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the price in the original system if available	Text	32
Desirable	DetailCost	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The cost of this row of detail (as calculated by StdPrice * Qty)	Double	8
Desirable	QtyUnits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	32
Optional	Mon_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Monday)	Double	8
Optional	Tue_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Tuesday)	Double	8
Optional	Wed_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Wednesday)	Double	8
Optional	Thu_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Thursday)	Double	8
Optional	Fri_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Friday)	Double	8
Optional	Sat_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Saturday)	Double	8
Optional	Sun_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (Sunday)	Double	8
Optional	AnyTime_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Quantity planned (AnyTime). If quantities are not provided by week day then it helps to have the total quantity here so than SumAll_Qty is the sum of all of the other quantities	Double	8
Required	SumAll_Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Total planned quantity - it should be the sum of all of the previous weekly quantities	Double	8
Optional	Mon_Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visits planned (Monday)	Integer	2
Optional	Tue_Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visits planned (Tuesday)	Integer	2
Optional	Wed_Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visits planned (Wednesday)	Integer	2
Optional	Thu_Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visits planned (Thursday)	Integer	2
Optional	Fri_Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visits planned (Friday)	Integer	2
Optional	Sat_Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visits planned (Saturday)	Integer	2

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_PackageDetails

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Optional	Sun_Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visits planned (Sunday)	Integer	2
Optional	AnyTime_Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visits planned (AnyTime). If visits are not provided by week day then it helps to have the total visits here so than SumAll_Visits is the sum of all of the other visits	Integer	2
Desirable	SumAll_Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Total planned visits - it should be the sum of all of the previous weekly visits	Integer	2
Automatic	PackageDetailRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated unique reference	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Packages

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	imp_STG_Packages	This holds the details of the service package put in place. Unlike in TRACS, the detailed information necessary to price the package is not held here (see PackageDetails for the record needed to capture price calculations)				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	PackageKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the package in the original system if available	Text	32
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Desirable	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Condition	FullName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This should be in the format <[Title/Salutation]> ([FirstName/s] [Initials]) <[MiddleInitial]> [LastName] or the revers of this i.e. [LastName]<,> ([Firstname/s] [Initials])<,> [Title/Salutation]	Text	64
Condition	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Condition	NHSIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Again, if there is no separate table of clients this helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	Text	16
Condition	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16
Desirable	ClientTypeKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the service is specific to a category of client and there is a key within the host system this should be provided here (e.g. CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD within SWIFT)	Text	32
Desirable	ClientType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the service is specific to a category of client and there is a description within the host system this should be provided here (e.g. CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD within SWIFT)	Text	64
Desirable	ServiceKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the service in the original system if available	Text	32
Required	ServiceName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the service	Text	64
Condition	ServiceTypeKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service type key to which this service applies (in CareFirst this will be Parent Service Type, in SWIFT CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD depending on how configured).	Text	32
Condition	ServiceType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the description of the service (i.e. the meaning or description, depending on what the system calls it)	Text	64
Condition	ServiceSubTypeKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service type key to which this service applies (in CareFirst this will be Child Service Type, in SWIFT CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD depending on how configured).	Text	32

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Packages							
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size	
Condition	ServiceSubType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the description of the service sub-type (i.e. the meaning or description, depending on what the system calls it)	Text	64	
Desirable	ProviderKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the organisation in the original system if available	Text	32	
Condition	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128	
Desirable	EstablishmentKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the establishment in the original system if available	Text	32	
Desirable	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64	
Optional	EndReason	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reason why the package ended	Text	32	
Optional	KeyIndividual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to a key individual responsible for the work	Text	64	
Optional	DivisionCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to what SWIFT refers to as the division (or department) code	Text	32	
Optional	DivisionName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the division. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64	
Desirable	CostCentre	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32	
Desirable	CostCentreName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the cost centre. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64	
Desirable	SubjectiveCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32	
Desirable	SubjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64	
Desirable	Objective	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The objective code for this entry in the ledger	Text	32	
Desirable	ObjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64	
Optional	LocalityTeam	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the locality or team so that the package can be analysed according to this criteria	Text	64	
Required	StartDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this (priced) provision started	Date/Time	8	
Condition	EndDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which the service is planned to end (Null if not known)	Date/Time	8	
Required	PackageQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The quantity associated with each package (usually duration)	Double	8	
Desirable	QtyUnits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	32	
Desirable	Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available number of visits, the Actual if available, otherwise the Committed	Integer	2	
Desirable	PriceQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of priced units (versus the quantity) if available. This serves as a check e.g. the service may define 15 minute visits but the quantity is in hours in which case 1 hour of quantity should result in 4 units	Double	8	
Desirable	PriceUnits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The units of pricing (e.g. if per 15 minutes, per hour, per day, per week, etc.)	Text	32	
Desirable	StdPrice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The supplied standard unit price (if available) [this is the standard value. For additional costs and for contributions this will normally be set to zero (0)]	Double	8	
Desirable	StdCost	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The standard cost of this package (will normally be ServiceQty * StdPrice)	Double	8	
Required	FrequencyDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The frequency of service if not weekly (will default to weekly if not otherwise available)	Text	32	

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Packages

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Condition	AltCost	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If an alternative cost is used to overwrite a StdCost then it should be held here	Double	8
Condition	AltFrequencyDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sometimes the frequency for the alternative cost may be different to the frequency of the service	Text	32
Desirable	UsesRates	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this package has been costed based on a schedule of rates	Boolean	1
Automatic	PackageRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Payments

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_Payments	In order to provide detailed analysis about provider level spend and personal budget payments, it is necessary to have this level of breakdown				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	PaymentKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the original system	Text	32
Optional	DivisionCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to what SWIFT refers to as the division (or department) code	Text	32
Optional	DivisionName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the division. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	CostCentre	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32
Desirable	CostCentreName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the cost centre. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	SubjectiveCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	Objective	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The objective code for this entry in the ledger	Text	32
Desirable	ObjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	OtherCodes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A catchall for any other codes which might relate to this entry from the ledger	Text	32
Optional	OtherMeanings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The meaning of any of the other relevant codes	Text	64
Condition	PayeeOrgKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the organisation in the original system if available	Text	32
Condition	PayeeOrgName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The full name of the recipient of the payments	Text	128
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Desirable	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Condition	FullName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This should be in the format <[Title/Salutation]> ([FirstName/s] [Initials]) <[MiddleInitial]> [LastName] or the reverse of this i.e. [LastName]<,> ([Firstname/s] [Initials])<,> [Title/Salutation]	Text	64
Condition	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Condition	NHSIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Again, if there is no separate table of clients this helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	Text	16
Condition	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16
Required	PeriodFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The dates covered by these receipts (Date From)	Date/Time	8
Required	PeriodTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The dates covered by these receipts (Date To)	Date/Time	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Payments

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	Payments	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of payments covered within this period	Long	4
Required	PayeeAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount paid	Double	8
Optional	PayeeQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If available, any associated quantity being paid for	Double	8
Condition	PayeeQtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the quantity (if available)	Text	16
Automatic	PaymentRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this payment record	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Prices

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_Prices	Only required for price simulation reasons, this table is designed to capture the prices for services. It is envisaged that this could become a standard way for providers to submit prices in the future				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	EstablishmentKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the establishment in the original system if available	Text	32
Condition	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64
Condition	ProviderKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the organisation in the original system if available	Text	32
Condition	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Desirable	PriceKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the price in the original system if available	Text	32
Desirable	ServiceKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the service in the original system if available	Text	32
Required	ServiceName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the service	Text	64
Required	RateBandKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the price is for a specific rate band of service (e.g. Standard, Band 1 and Band 2 in CareFirst, or the BC_CONT_RATE_LEVELS within SWIFT)	Text	32
Desirable	RateBand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The meaning of the band (if available - often in RATE_VARIATIONS Notes within CAREFIRST and the MEANING column within SWIFT).	Text	64
Condition	ServiceDays	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the pricing is specific to specific days (e.g. Bank Holidays, Week-ends, etc)	Text	32
Condition	ServiceTimeFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the pricing is specific to specific times, the time from (e.g. between 07:00 and 18:00 [day time], 18:00 and 22:00 [evenings], etc)	Date/Time	8
Condition	ServiceTimeTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the pricing is specific to specific times, the time to (e.g. between 07:00 and 18:00 [day time], 18:00 and 22:00 [evenings], etc)	Date/Time	8
Condition	WorkingUnits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the rate is for, for example, double handling, then this would be set to 2 (allows for a correct estimate of the actual quantity)	Double	8
Optional	AgreementForm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the agreement type if the service splits by agreement type (e.g. if Block, Spot, etc)	Text	32
Required	ValidFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date from which the price applies	Date/Time	8
Condition	ValidTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date to which the price applies (Null if the price validity is open ended)	Date/Time	8
Required	QtyFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there are price breaks based on volume the Quantity from	Double	8
Condition	QtyTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there are price breaks based on volume the Quantity to (leave Null if no upper limit)	Double	8
Optional	CommitQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	How many 'units' have been purchased for the nominated value	Double	8
Required	Price	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the price for this provision	Double	8
Desirable	PriceUnits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The units of pricing (e.g. if per 15 minutes, per hour, per day, per week, etc.)	Text	32

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Prices

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Condition	MinUnitQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The minimum quantity (e.g. 15 if 15 minutes, 60 mins or 1 hour, etc)	Double	8
Condition	MinUnitUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The minimum unit of size (e.g. minutes, hours, days, weeks, etc)	Text	16
Condition	ProRateQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The minimum quantity to prorate over once minimum exceeded (e.g. there may be a minimum qty of one hour, but anything over the hour is prorated to the nearest 15 minutes)	Double	8
Condition	ProrateUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of size to prorate any time in excess of the minimum time (e.g. the MinUOM might be every hour, the ProrateUOM every 15 minutes)	Text	16
Automatic	PriceRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_PSSEX1_Activity

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_PSSEX1_Activity	Used to capture activity data related to the PSS EX1 return (usually used purely as a template for the spreadsheet loader)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	FinYear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year	Text	32
Required	CSSR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the CSSR responsible for the data	Text	32
Required	RowRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the row	Text	16
Desirable	MainGroup	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the main grouping	Text	64
Desirable	SubGroup	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the sub grouping	Text	64
Required	Description	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of the row of data	Text	255
Desirable	ProvisionBy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description of who provides the service	Text	32
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	AgeGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level age group for aggregate reporting purposes	Text	32
Desirable	PSSEX1Data	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the field which can be used in analysis and/or derivation	Text	32
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Required	ItemData	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The numerical data itself	Double	8
Desirable	IsAverage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data is an average (versus on the last day of the period)	Boolean	1
Desirable	IsAdjusted	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data has been adjusted	Boolean	1
Required	IsTotal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Whether this record is a total or not	Boolean	1
Desirable	IsOfWhich	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data falls into the 'Of Which' category	Boolean	1
Optional	Notes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A note regarding the data	Text	255
Optional	WhereUsed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to where the data is used in unit cost calculations	Text	32
Optional	Comment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Comment concerning the service group	Text	255
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	PSSEX1ActivityID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference to this PSSEX1 Data entry	Long	4

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_PSSEX1_Finance

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_PSSEX1_Finance	Used to capture financial data related to the PSS EX1 return (usually used purely as a template for the spreadsheet loader)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	FinYear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year	Text	32
Required	CSSR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the CSSR responsible for the data	Text	32
Desirable	FinancialHeading	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	FinancialHeading	Text	64
Desirable	RowRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the row	Text	32
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	AgeGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level age group for aggregate reporting purposes	Text	16
Desirable	GenderKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The gender in internal format	Text	1
Desirable	EthnicCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ethnicity (in ONS code form)	Text	2
Desirable	ExpenditureType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level type of expenditure (e.g. Capital or Revenue)	Text	8
Desirable	ServiceBand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service band (e.g. <= 2 days etc for Assessments)	Text	32
Desirable	FundingType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the funding type e.g. Grant, Joint Arrangmnt, Fee/Charge, In-house, etc)	Text	16
Desirable	OrganisationClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level organisation class (e.g. within PSS EX1)	Text	16
Optional	IsMemorandum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A note to explain anything else which the individual may wish to add to the entry	Text	255
Required	IsTotal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Whether this record is a total or not	Boolean	1
Required	IsOfWhich	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data falls into the 'Of Which' category	Boolean	1
Optional	Notes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A note regarding the data	Text	255
Required	Amount_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the amount submitted	Double	8
Automatic	PSSEX1ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique row reference for the purposes of referring back to the individual record in the case of any queries	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Receipts

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_Receipts	In order to understand contributions by various parties (including client contributions if collected directly) it is necessary to capture aggregate receipts				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	ReceiptKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the original system	Text	32
Optional	DivisionCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to what SWIFT refers to as the division (or department) code	Text	32
Optional	DivisionName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the division. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	CostCentre	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32
Desirable	CostCentreName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the cost centre. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	SubjectiveCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	Objective	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The objective code for this entry in the ledger	Text	32
Desirable	ObjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	OtherCodes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A catchall for any other codes which might relate to this entry from the ledger	Text	32
Optional	OtherMeanings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The meaning of any of the other relevant codes	Text	64
Condition	ReceiptOrgKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the organisation in the original system if available	Text	32
Condition	ReceiptOrgName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The full name of the organisation making the payment	Text	128
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Desirable	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Condition	FullName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This should be in the format <[Title/Salutation]> ([FirstName/s] [Initials]) <[MiddleInitial]> [LastName] or the reverse of this i.e. [LastName]<,> ([Firstname/s] [Initials])<,> [Title/Salutation]	Text	64
Condition	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Condition	NHSIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Again, if there is no separate table of clients this helps to identify unique individuals (the NHS IC preferred method for ensuring uniqueness)	Text	16
Condition	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16
Required	PeriodFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The dates covered by these receipts (Date From)	Date/Time	8
Required	PeriodTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The dates covered by these receipts (Date To)	Date/Time	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Receipts

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	Receipts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of receipts covered within this period	Long	4
Required	ReceiptAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount received	Double	8
Optional	ReceiptQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If available, any associated quantity being paid for	Double	8
Condition	ReceiptQtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the quantity (if available)	Text	16
Automatic	ReceiptID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this payment record	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Relationships

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	imp_STG_Relationships	In order to correctly manage carers it is necessary to capture carer / client relationships. It is assumed that this is from a system (and therefore there are no client (person) details				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Required	PersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the council for the individual (assumed not to be the same and therefore not encrypted). e.g. Often the Care management system ID)	Text	64
Required	RelationshipType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The nature of the relationship (e.g. Carer)	Text	16
Required	ForPersonID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unique key within the source system (assumed to be the link to other data from the same source system) e.g. if a spreadsheet this might still be the name (encrypted)	Text	64
Automatic	RelationshipRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference to the relationship within the data warehouse	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Services

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	imp_STG_Services	This table, which aligns approximately with the CareFirst Service Elements table and SWIFT combined Care Items / Care Offerings tables, this captures provider services (it has also been designed to be compatible with SP contracts)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Required	ServiceKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the service in the original system if available	Text	32
Required	ServiceName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the service	Text	64
Desirable	ServiceTypeKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service type key to which this service applies (in CareFirst this will be Parent Service Type, in SWIFT CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD depending on how configured).	Text	32
Optional	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Required	ServiceType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the description of the service (i.e. the meaning or description, depending on what the system calls it)	Text	64
Desirable	ServiceSubTypeKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service type key to which this service applies (in CareFirst this will be Child Service Type, in SWIFT CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD depending on how configured).	Text	32
Required	ServiceSubType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the description of the service sub-type (i.e. the meaning or description, depending on what the system calls it)	Text	64
Optional	ClientTypeKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the service is specific to a category of client and there is a key within the host system this should be provided here (e.g. CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD within SWIFT)	Text	32
Optional	ClientType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the service is specific to a category of client and there is a description within the host system this should be provided here (e.g. CARE_ITEM_1ST, 2ND or 3RD within SWIFT)	Text	64
Condition	ProviderKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the organisation in the original system if available	Text	32
Condition	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Desirable	EstablishmentKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the establishment in the original system if available	Text	32
Desirable	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64
Condition	ContractValue	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the service is procured on a block basis, what the contract value is	Double	8
Condition	CommitQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	How many 'units' have been purchased for the nominated value	Double	8
Desirable	CommitUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the commitment (e.g. weeks)	Text	16
Automatic	ServiceRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Services

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

imp_STG_Subjectives

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Optional	imp_STG_Subjectives	Used to store subjective code and meaning details - can be useful for mapping purposes

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	SubjectiveKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Optional	SubjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	SubjectiveDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full (official) description of the service	Text	128
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

imp_STG_Zones

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	imp_STG_Zones	If zones are not available by post code but can be generated based on other geography (such as District, Ward or Post Sector) then this table can be used to map these higher level geographies to the zone.				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	ZoneType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of location used to define a zone	Text	16
Required	Zone	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the zone covered by the geography	Text	64
Required	Locations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the specific data which maps to the zone (sector, ward, district, OA, etc)	Text	32
Automatic	ZoneRowID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated zone ID to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Desirable	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1	Table holding combined returns data - both as reported and local to the council				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	CSSR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the CSSR responsible for the data	Long	4
Optional	PSSEX1ActivityID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference to this PSSEX1 Data entry	Long	4
Optional	ServiceHeadingID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the rwo (client group and service type)	Long	4
Optional	FinanceHeadingID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the financial heading	Long	4
Desirable	ClientGroupKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group key	Text	8
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	ServiceGroupKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service group key	Text	8
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	AgeGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level age group for aggregate reporting purposes	Text	16
Desirable	GenderKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The gender in internal format	Text	1
Desirable	EthnicCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ethnicity (in ONS code form)	Text	2
Optional	ReligionCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The religion of the individual	Text	16
Optional	MaritalStatus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	16
Optional	SexualOrientation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The sexual orientation of the individual	Text	16
Desirable	FACSBanding	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What FACS (Fair Access to Care) banding this individual has been assessed at (if available)	Byte	1
Required	HasPersonalBudget	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates whether or not this data relates to clients in receipt of a Personal Budget	Boolean	1
Desirable	ServiceBand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service band (e.g. <= 2 days etc for Assessments)	Text	32
Desirable	ExpenditureType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level type of expenditure (e.g. Capital or Revenue)	Text	8
Required	IsIncome	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates whether the data relates to an income (True) or an expenditure (False)	Boolean	1
Desirable	FundingType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the funding type e.g. Grant, Joint Arrangmnt, Fee/Charge, In-house, etc)	Text	16
Desirable	OrganisationClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level organisation class (e.g. within PSS EX1)	Text	16
Optional	PSSEXNote	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A note to explain anything else which the individual may wish to add to the entry	Text	255
Required	FinYear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year	Integer	2
Optional	CostCentreTeam	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An optional field to allow a council to group the data into teams (so that management information can be selectively cascaded to appropriate individuals)	Text	32
Optional	Geography	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An optional field to allow a council to group the data into relevant geography (e.g. District, Ward, etc)	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective group (per CLG definitions) for the purposes of enabling more useful analysis at the local level	Text	32
Optional	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Optional	FinWeekNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year based week number	Byte	1

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Amount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available amount over the period. If Actual is available it will use this, otherwise either the Derived or best of Calculated or Planned	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the amount submitted	Double	8
Automatic	Amount_Actual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as provided by the financial system (in the case of Accounts payable, the actual amount paid over the period)	Double	8
Automatic	Amount_Percent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as a percentage of the total amount (allows for things like the Cost Weighted index)	Double	8
Condition	Amount_Derived	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as derived from whatever derivation rules have been put in place	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Calculated	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as calculated using a formula such as Actual Qty * Price	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Committed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The committed amount (e.g. as extracted from the care plans within the care management system)	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Forecast	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount forecast for the total financial year (as provided - potentially calculated in the future)	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Budgeted	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as budgeted at the start of the financial period	Double	8
Optional	Amount_YTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount spent in the financial Year To Date	Double	8
Automatic	Clients	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The average number of clients who received a service. For ease of derivation, this is calculated as Total - Int((Starters - Leavers)/2) when this data is available (otherwise it will be derived)	Long	4
Optional	Clients_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of clients actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the client count submitted	Long	4
Required	Clients_LastDay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of clients who were receiving a service on the last day of the period (RAP P2)	Long	4
Required	Clients_Total	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The total number of clients who received services over the period (RAP P1) (this will include both starters and leavers and so will be higher than the average)	Long	4
Required	Clients_New	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of 'new' clients (RAP P1) defined as clients who wasn't otherwise recorded as receiving a service during the calendar month (versus immediately) prior to the current period	Long	4
Desirable	Clients_Avg	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The average number of clients who received services over the period (this is a better number to use to derive unit cost per client information)	Double	8
Optional	Clients_Starters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of clients who joined the particular service during the period	Long	4
Optional	Clients_Leavers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of clients who left the service during the period	Long	4
Optional	NoOfDeaths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of deaths over the reported period	Long	4
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Automatic	Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available quantity. If Actual is available it will use this, otherwise it will use either Planned or Derived depending on which it is instructed to use	Double	8
Optional	Qty_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The quantity actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the quantity submitted	Double	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Optional	Qty_Actual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual quantity (e.g. as extracted from the time sheeting system)	Double	8
Optional	Qty_Committed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The committed quantity (e.g. as extracted from the care management system)	Double	8
Condition	Qty_Derived	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The derived quantity (as calculated using the derivation rules)	Double	8
Automatic	Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available number of visits, the Actual if available, otherwise the Committed	Integer	2
Optional	Visits_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of visits actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the visits submitted	Integer	2
Optional	Visits_Actual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual number of visits (e.g. as extracted from the time sheeting system)	Integer	2
Optional	Visits_Committed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The committed number of visits (e.g. as extracted from the care management system)	Integer	2
Required	Weeks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The weeks of service received by all clients during the period (generally assumed to come from the planned data)	Long	4
Optional	Weeks_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of weeks actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the weeks submitted	Integer	2
Optional	Weeks_Actual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual number of weeks (e.g. as extracted from the time sheeting system)	Integer	2
Optional	Weeks_Committed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The committed number of weeks (e.g. as extracted from the care management system)	Integer	2
Optional	CostPerServiceUserPerWk	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reported cost per service user per week	Double	8
Optional	CostPerQtyUOM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reported cost per quantity unit of measure	Double	8
Optional	LengthOfService	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The total length of a given service (at ServiceGroup level) for all of the service users within the grouping over the period (used to calculate length of stay)	Long	4
Optional	Employee_WTEs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Working time Equivalents (includes all sources of labour)	Double	8
Optional	Employee_Total	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of heads, regardless of whether full time or part time, full employee or agency / contract	Double	8
Optional	Employee_Staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of direct employees, excluding agency / contract staff (ignores whether full time or part time)	Double	8
Optional	Providers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of providers providing services over the period	Long	4
Optional	Transactions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of transactions over the period	Long	4
Condition	AmountBasis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The basis on which the amount has been calculated (if derived)	Text	32
Required	AmountWeighting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Any weighting used impact the relative proportion of any derived amount	Double	8
Required	AmountAdjustment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A percentage which has been manually applied to correct for inaccuracies in source data used to get to the amount.	Double	8
Condition	AmountAdjReason	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A brief (one line) explanation of why a manual adjustment has been applied to the amount	Text	255
Condition	ClientBasis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The basis on which the number of clients has been calculated (if derived)	Text	32
Required	ClientWeighting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Any weighting used impact the relative proportion of any derived count of clients	Double	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ClientAdjustment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A percentage which has been manually applied to correct for inaccuracies in source data used to generate the number of clients	Double	8
Condition	ClientAdjReason	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A brief (one line) explanation of why a manual adjustment has been applied to the number of clients	Text	255
Condition	QtyBasis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The basis on which the quantity has been calculated (if derived)	Text	32
Desirable	SnapshotUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of duration for snapshot based quantities	Text	16
Required	QtyWeighting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Any weighting used impact the relative proportion of any derived quantity	Double	8
Required	QtyAdjustment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A percentage which has been manually applied to correct for inaccuracies in source data used to generate the quantity	Double	8
Condition	QtyAdjReason	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A brief (one line) explanation of why a manual adjustment has been applied to the quantity	Text	255
Required	IsTotal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Whether this record is a total or not	Boolean	1
Required	IsOfWhich	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data falls into the 'Of Which' category	Boolean	1
Automatic	PSSEX11D	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique row reference for the purposes of referring back to the individual record in the case of any queries	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_Activity

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_Activity	Table holding PSS EX1 Activity returns data - both as reported and local to the council				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	PSSEX1ActivityID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference to this PSSEX1 Data entry	Long	4
Desirable	FinYear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year	Integer	2
Desirable	CSSR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the CSSR responsible for the data	Long	4
Required	RowRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the row	Text	16
Required	ActivityHeadingID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the description	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	AgeGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level age group for aggregate reporting purposes	Text	16
Desirable	OrganisationClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level organisation class (e.g. within PSS EX1)	Text	16
Required	PSSEX1Data	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the field which can be used in analysis and/or derivation	Text	32
Condition	Clients_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of clients actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the client count submitted	Double	8
Condition	Qty_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The quantity actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the quantity submitted	Double	8
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Condition	Visits_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of visits actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the visits submitted	Double	8
Condition	Weeks_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of weeks actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the weeks submitted	Double	8
Desirable	IsAverage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data is an average (versus on the last day of the period)	Boolean	1
Desirable	IsAdjusted	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data has been adjusted	Boolean	1
Required	IsTotal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Whether this record is a total or not	Boolean	1
Required	IsOfWhich	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data falls into the 'Of Which' category	Boolean	1
Optional	Notes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A note regarding the data	Text	255
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_ActivityHeadings

Category	Table Name		Table Description			
	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_ActivityHeadings					
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	ActivityHeadingID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the description	Long	4
Required	ActivityHeading	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The text associated with the repeating heading	Text	255

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_Finance

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_Finance	Table holding PSS EX1 Finance returns data - both as reported and local to the council				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	FinYear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year	Integer	2
Desirable	CSSR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the CSSR responsible for the data	Long	4
Required	RowRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the row	Text	16
Required	ServiceHeadingID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the row (client group and service type)	Long	4
Required	FinanceHeadingID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the financial heading	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	AgeGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level age group for aggregate reporting purposes	Text	16
Desirable	GenderKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The gender in internal format	Text	1
Desirable	EthnicCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ethnicity (in ONS code form)	Text	2
Desirable	ExpenditureType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level type of expenditure (e.g. Capital or Revenue)	Text	8
Desirable	FundingType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the funding type e.g. Grant, Joint Arrangmnt, Fee/Charge, In-house, etc)	Text	16
Desirable	OrganisationClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level organisation class (e.g. within PSS EX1)	Text	16
Required	IsTotal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Whether this record is a total or not	Boolean	1
Required	IsOfWhich	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data falls into the 'Of Which' category	Boolean	1
Required	IsMemorandum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A note to explain anything else which the individual may wish to add to the entry	Boolean	1
Optional	Notes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A note regarding the data	Text	255
Required	Amount_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the amount submitted	Double	8
Automatic	PSSEX1ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique row reference for the purposes of referring back to the individual record in the case of any queries	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_FinanceHeadings

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_FinanceHeadings					
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	FinanceHeadingID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the financial heading	Long	4
Required	FinanceHeading	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The text associated with the repeating heading	Text	255

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_ServiceHeadings

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1_ServiceHeadings					
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	ServiceHeadingID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the row (client group and service type)	Long	4
Required	ServiceHeading	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The text associated with the repeating heading	Text	255

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Accounts

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Mapped	tbl_TRP_Accounts	Provided as a means of accelerating the mapping process, this table is derived from the ledger				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	AccountID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the account to which this record relates	Long	4
Optional	AccountCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the account code	Text	32
Optional	AccountName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the account. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	AccountDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A long description for the Account	Text	128
Optional	CostCentre	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32
Optional	CostCentreName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the cost centre. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	SubjectiveCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Optional	SubjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	ObjectiveCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Optional	ObjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	SubAccountCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the sub-account code	Text	32
Optional	SubAccountName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subaccount. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	OtherCodes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A catchall for any other codes which might relate to this entry from the ledger	Text	32
Optional	OtherCodesMeaning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The meaning for any other codes	Text	64
Optional	IsIncome	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates whether the data relates to an income (True) or an expenditure (False)	Boolean	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Activities

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	tbl_TRP_Activities	Activities has been designed as a standard way of transferring information typically available from scheduling or electronic monitoring systems				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	ActivityID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated activityID to uniquely identify this Activity	Long	4
Desirable	ClientID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual who is the client	Long	4
Desirable	IdentityType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of identify (e.g. NHSNumber, NINumber, etc)	Text	16
Optional	Identifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If used, the identifier as defined within IdentityType	Text	64
Desirable	ServiceID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	ProviderID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Desirable	EstablishmentID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the establishment (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64
Desirable	AgreementTypeID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference for the type of agreement	Text	32
Required	DateFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The start date which is covered by the quantity	Date/Time	8
Required	DateTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The end date which is covered by the quantity	Date/Time	8
Desirable	DayCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of day e.g. WE (Weekend), WD (Weekday), BH (Bank holiday), etc.	Text	2
Desirable	TimeTypeCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of time (e.g. DT (DayTime), EV (Evenings) , etc)	Text	2
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Required	Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available quantity. If Actual is available it will use this, otherwise it will use either Planned or Derived depending on which it is instructed to use	Double	8
Optional	UnitPrice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If stated as part of the activity return, the unit price for the service	Double	8
Optional	TotalCost	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If stated as part of the activity return, the total cost of the service	Double	8
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_AuthoritySystems

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	tbl_TRP_AuthoritySystems	List of systems used by the authority using TRIPS				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	SystemID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Optional	SystemName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pattern to use to select the system	Text	32
Optional	OtherName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Another name to use in the pattern if multiple systems are being pulled together	Text	32
Optional	SystemType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Type of System	Text	32
Optional	TradeName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the specific system (used to identify source data)	Text	32
Optional	UsePARISPattern	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the PARIS Pattern should be used	Boolean	1
Optional	IgnoreGeneric	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the generic extraction routines should be ignored (i.e. if set to True will run TRACS_CAREFIRST\$XX_YY but not TRACS_CAREFIRST_YY)	Boolean	1
Optional	OneAgreement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if only one agreement should be live at any point in time	Boolean	1
Optional	Comments	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Comments concerning the use of this template	Memo	0
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Contacts

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Desirable	tbl_TRP_Contacts	Mainly from a RAP perspective, this table is designed to transfer information about contacts with individuals as recorded within an independent contact management or CRM system.
-----------	------------------	---

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	ContactID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Required	ContactKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Some form of key to ensure uniqueness of the contact record (in conjunction with the ClientID and CaseOpened date, etc)	Text	32
Desirable	ClientID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual who is the client	Long	4
Desirable	IdentityType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of identify (e.g. NHSNumber, NINumber, etc)	Text	16
Optional	Identifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If used, the identifier as defined within IdentityType	Text	64
Desirable	ReferralSource	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the source of referral (Family, Self, Primary Care, etc)	Text	32
Required	CaseOpened	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this contact case was opened	Date/Time	8
Desirable	CaseClosed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the date on which this contact case was closed	Date/Time	8
Desirable	Resolved	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the case was resolved at point of contact, a flag to indicate this (may also be covered by ActionTaken)	Boolean	1
Desirable	EventOutcome	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the outcome of an event (e.g. Refused, Service, etc)	Text	16
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Contributions

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Optional	tbl_TRP_Contributions	It is expected to get contributions received as income via the finance system. However, it is often only the care management system which stores contributions which are collected directly by, for example, the provider
----------	-----------------------	---

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	ContributionID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this contribution	Long	4
Desirable	ContributionKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Link back to the original system	Text	32
Desirable	ClientID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual who is the client	Long	4
Desirable	IdentityType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of identify (e.g. NHSNumber, NINumber, etc)	Text	16
Optional	Identifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If used, the identifier as defined within IdentityType	Text	64
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	ContributionOrgID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ContributionOrgName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The full name of the organisation making the payment	Text	128
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number used by the system to link to the subjective	Long	4
Desirable	Subjective	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective (in text form)	Text	32
Desirable	PackageID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the package (as a number)	Long	4
Required	StartDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this (priced) provision started	Date/Time	8
Condition	EndDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which the service is planned to end (Null if not known)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	FreqUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the frequency (e.g. WK, DAY, etc)	Text	16
Required	Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The frequency of service in whatever units are stated	Double	8
Required	Contribution	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount of the contribution	Double	8
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_CostCentres

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Mapped	tbl_TRP_CostCentres	List of processed cost centres [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	CostCentre	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32
Optional	CostCentreName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the cost centre. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	CostCentreDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Long description for the cost centre	Text	128
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	SubjectiveID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number used by the system to link to the subjective	Long	4
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Divisions

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Mapped	tbl_TRP_Divisions	Used to map to divisions and related information				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	DivisionCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to what SWIFT refers to as the division (or department) code	Text	32
Optional	DivisionKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	System level key to the original system (if available)	Text	32
Optional	DivisionName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the division. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	DivisionDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A description for the division	Text	128
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Establishments

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	tbl_TRP_Establishments	Establishments has been added to provide a hook for establishment related information such as quality, complaints, performance, inspection results and so on. It is also useful to have from a geographical plotting perspective				
Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	EstablishmentID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the establishment (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	EstablishmentType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of establishment (and indirectly the Accomodation status)	Text	32
Desirable	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64
Desirable	EstablishmentPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The post code for this establishment (useful for mapping purposes)	Text	16
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ProviderID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Optional	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Desirable	RegistrationRef	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The registration reference, if available (e.g. CSCI reference number)	Text	32
Desirable	IsTemporary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this service is normally a temporary service or not	Boolean	1
Desirable	IsRegulated	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this establishment is regulated or not	Boolean	1
Optional	Commitment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The total commitment to this establishment if known (if	Long	4
Optional	Capacity	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The total capacity of this establishment if known	Long	4
Optional	CapacityUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The units of capacity	Text	16
Optional	FutureUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reason for this table is primarily as a means of hooking in performance and other data in the future	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Events

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Desirable	tbl_TRP_Events	Necessary for RAP data around Assessments and Reviews (and sometimes Referrals) this entity is designed to transfer sufficient information to allow for quantities and timescales to be collected and analysed				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	EventID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Desirable	EventKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Some form of key to ensure that this event is unique	Text	32
Desirable	EventType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of event (Assessment, Review, RAS, etc)	Text	16
Optional	EventSubType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the event sub-type	Text	32
Desirable	ClientID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual who is the client	Long	4
Desirable	IdentityType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of identify (e.g. NHSNumber, NINumber, etc)	Text	16
Optional	Identifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If used, the identifier as defined within IdentityType	Text	64
Desirable	ReferralSource	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the source of referral (Family, Self, Primary Care, etc)	Text	32
Desirable	NotificationMeans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the means of notification	Text	16
Required	EventOpened	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this event was opened	Date/Time	8
Required	EventClosed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this event was closed / completed (Null if not yet closed)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	EventOutcome	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the outcome of an event (e.g. Refused, Service, etc)	Text	16
Optional	EventAction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the solution given as part of the outcome from the event	Text	32
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Individuals

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	tbl_TRP_Individuals	In order to correctly count the number of clients at the different levels in in the cube, it is necessary to have details by client. This is an anonymised record (with the exception of a unique identifier if required)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	IndividualID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual (as a number)	Long	4
Required	PersonUID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (latest of) unique identifier in use within the council for the individual (this might be the same as the Identifier below)	Text	32
Desirable	IdentityType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of identify (e.g. NHSNumber, NINumber, etc)	Text	16
Optional	Identifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If used, the identifier as defined within IdentityType	Text	64
Desirable	EthnicCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ethnicity (in ONS code form)	Text	2
Desirable	GenderKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The gender in internal format	Text	1
Optional	GenderAtBirth	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The gender at birth in internal format (if different)	Text	1
Optional	ReligionCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The religion of the individual	Text	16
Optional	MaritalStatus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	16
Optional	SexualOrientation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The sexual orientation of the individual	Text	16
Desirable	DateOfBirth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	It is important to have a date of birth for age based analysis (even if estimated)	Date/Time	8
Optional	EstimatedDOB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the date of birth has been estimated	Boolean	1
Optional	DateOfDeath	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date of death if available	Date/Time	8
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	ClientGroupKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group key	Text	8
Desirable	ClientGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group	Text	32
Desirable	HasSightImpairment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Useful for creating the Blind and Partially Sighted return (SSDA902)	Boolean	1
Desirable	HasHearingImpairment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Useful for creating the Deaf or Hard of Hearing return (SSDA910)	Boolean	1
Cleaned	PersonPostcode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Useful from both a geographical positioning and client identification perspective. Wherever possible this should be their last known home postcode (not the postcode for a Residence)	Text	16
Desirable	EmploymentStatus	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type status of employment (e.g. Paid (Regular), Unemployed, etc)	Text	32
Desirable	EmploymentContract	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type employment contract (e.g. Permanent, Fixed Term, Temporary)	Text	32
Optional	EmploymentHrsPerWk	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(but for Learning Disabilities, Desirable) Used to store the hours worked each week for the individual	Long	4
Condition	HasRAS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If not able to be identified via other means (e.g. the finance system) then useful to know which clients have been given resources via the RAS process	Boolean	1
Required	EnteredOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this client was first registered within Social Services (Used as part of the process of identifying New clients) If nothing else it should be date the record was created	Date/Time	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Individuals

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	FACSBanding	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What FACS (Fair Access to Care) banding this individual has been assessed at (if available)	Byte	1
Automatic	PersonDetails	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Encrypted details about the individual : only visible via program controlled interface on an individual at a time basis	Text	32
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Ledger

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	tbl_TRP_Ledger	Holds detailed information as extracted from the ledger				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	LedgerID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Desirable	AccountID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the account to which this record relates	Long	4
Optional	PeriodFromDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If expenditure information is being provided this states the dates covered by the expenditure	Date/Time	8
Optional	PeriodToDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The end date for the expenditure information	Date/Time	8
Optional	PeriodBudget	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The budget amount for the period (will be calculated if not otherwise available)	Double	8
Optional	YTDBudget	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The budget amount for Year to Date (will be calculated if not otherwise available)	Double	8
Optional	AnnualBudget	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The budget for the year	Double	8
Optional	PeriodAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount (actual) for the period (will be calculated if not otherwise available)	Double	8
Optional	YTDAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual amount for Year to Date (will be calculated if not otherwise available)	Double	8
Optional	ForecastAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The forecast outturn for the year	Double	8
Optional	ActualAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the actual amount (i.e. commitment amount per the care plan)	Double	8
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_LedgerSummaries

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	tbl_TRP_LedgerSummaries	This is considered to be the main source of ledger information. Ideally, for management information purposes, this should be provided at the most detailed level possible - since the system has been designed to allow for financial monitoring				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	LedgerID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Required	DivisionCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to what SWIFT refers to as the division (or department) code	Text	32
Optional	DivisionName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the division. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	CostCentre	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32
Desirable	CostCentreName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the cost centre. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	SubjectiveID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number used by the system to link to the subjective	Long	4
Desirable	Subjective	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective (in text form)	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective group (per CLG definitions) for the purposes of enabling more useful analysis at the local level	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveGroupKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An abbreviated form of the subjective group	Text	8
Desirable	ObjectiveCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Optional	ObjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Desirable	ExpenditureCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The category of expenditure (e.g. Dept Overhead, Corporate Overhead, Direct Costs, etc)	Text	16
Desirable	ExpenditureType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level type of expenditure (e.g. Capital or Revenue)	Text	8
Desirable	FundingType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the funding type e.g. Grant, Joint Arrangmnt, Fee/Charge, In-house, etc)	Text	16
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Required	PeriodFromDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If expenditure information is being provided this states the dates covered by the expenditure	Date/Time	8
Required	PeriodToDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The end date for the expenditure information	Date/Time	8
Optional	BudgetYTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The budget value (Year to Date) - useful for monitoring actual versus budget expenditure	Currency	8
Optional	Budget	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	To total budget for the year	Currency	8
Optional	ForecastYTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What was forecast for Year to Date - useful to account for any known adjustments	Currency	8
Optional	ForecastOutturn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What is the forecast outturn for the year	Currency	8
Required	ActualYTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual on a year to date basis (as reflected in ledger payments)	Currency	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_LedgerSummaries

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Optional	CommitmentYTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The commitment (as recorded within the finance system) on a year to date basis	Currency	8
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

tbl_TRP_Objectives

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Mapped	tbl_TRP_Objectives	Used to map to objective codes and related information [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	ObjectiveCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Optional	ObjectiveKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	System level key to the original system (if available)	Text	32
Optional	ObjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	ObjectiveDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A description for the subjective	Text	128
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Objectives

tbl_TRP_Organisations

Category	Table Name	Table Description
----------	------------	-------------------

Desirable	tbl_TRP_Organisations	It is useful to be able to map to providers and this table provides the mechanism to support this (and other types of organisation). It is designed to capture high level information for provider analysis purposes
-----------	-----------------------	--

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	OrganisationID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Required	OrganisationName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The full name of the organisation	Text	128
Desirable	OrganisationNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A unique reference to the organisation e.g. DUNS number, Company Registration number, etc)	Text	32
Optional	ParentOrganisation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If known, reference to the organisation who owns this organisation	Text	128
Desirable	OrganisationClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level organisation class (e.g. within PSS EX1)	Text	16
Desirable	CompanyType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of company (in legal company formation terms)	Text	32
Desirable	ProviderType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of provider (e.g. Residential Home Provider, Home Care Provider, GP Practice, etc)	Text	32
Cleaned	OrgPostCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The post code for the organisation, usually the postcode where payments are made	Text	16
Condition	PeriodFromDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If expenditure information is being provided this states the dates covered by the expenditure	Date/Time	8
Condition	PeriodToDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The end date for the expenditure information	Date/Time	8
Desirable	Clients	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The average number of clients who received a service. For ease of derivation, this is calculated as Total - Int((Starters - Leavers)/2) when this data is available (otherwise it will be derived)	Long	4
Desirable	Expenditure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (best available) amount spent with the organisations over the period	Double	8
Desirable	Income	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The (best available) amount received as income from the organisation over the period	Double	8
Desirable	Transactions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of transactions over the period	Long	4
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Organisations

tbl_TRP_OtherLedgerCodes

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Mapped	tbl_TRP_OtherLedgerCodes	Used to map to other ledger codes and related information [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together

Category	Field Name	Map	ClIn	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	OtherCodes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A catchall for any other codes which might relate to this entry from the ledger	Text	32
Optional	OtherCodesMeaning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The meaning for any other codes	Text	64
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_PackageDetails

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Optional	tbl_TRP_PackageDetails	If it is desired to simulate costs by using price * qty then it becomes necessary for a detailed breakdown for the package. Unlike with TRACS we only anticipate doing this for current packages (which is all that we use for simulation)

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	PackageDetailID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated unique reference	Long	4
Desirable	PackageID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the package (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ProviderID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	EstablishmentID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the establishment (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	AgreementTypeID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference for the type of agreement	Text	32
Condition	RateBandKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the price is for a specific rate band of service (e.g. Standard, Band 1 and Band 2 in CareFirst, or the BC_CONT_RATE_LEVELS within SWIFT)	Text	32
Desirable	DayCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of day e.g. WE (Weekend), WD (Weekday), BH (Bank holiday), etc.	Text	2
Desirable	TimeTypeCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of time (e.g. DT (DayTime), EV (Evenings) , etc)	Text	2
Required	Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The frequency of service in whatever units are stated	Double	8
Desirable	PricelD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the price (as a number)	Long	4
Optional	StdPrice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The supplied standard unit price (if available) [this is the standard value. For additional costs and for contributions this will normally be set to zero (0)]	Double	8
Required	StartDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this (priced) provision started	Date/Time	8
Condition	EndDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which the service is planned to end (Null if not known)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Required	Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available quantity. If Actual is available it will use this, otherwise it will use either Planned or Derived depending on which it is instructed to use	Double	8
Desirable	Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available number of visits, the Actual if available, otherwise the Committed	Integer	2
Desirable	DetailCost	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The cost of this row of detail (as calculated by StdPrice * Qty)	Double	8
Desirable	FreqUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the frequency (e.g. WK, DAY, etc)	Text	16
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_PackageDetails

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Packages

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Required	tbl_TRP_Packages	This holds the details of the service package put in place. Unlike in TRACS, the detailed information necessary to price the package is not held here (see PackageDetails for the record needed to capture price calculations)				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	PackageID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the package (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	SystemID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the system holding the data	Long	4
Desirable	ClientID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual who is the client	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ClientGroupKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group key	Text	8
Desirable	PostCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	16
Desirable	OACode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An alphanumeric code that identifies a Census Output Area, County Code, District Code, Ward Code, Sequence No	Text	10
Desirable	Longitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
Desirable	Latitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
Optional	Identifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If used, the identifier as defined within IdentityType	Text	64
Desirable	ServiceID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceGroupKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service group key	Text	8
Desirable	SubjectiveID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number used by the system to link to the subjective	Long	4
Optional	SubjectiveGroupKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An abbreviated form of the subjective group	Text	8
Desirable	AgreementTypeID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference for the type of agreement	Text	32
Desirable	ProviderID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	EstablishmentID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the establishment (as a number)	Long	4
Optional	EndReason	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reason why the package ended	Text	32
Optional	KeyIndividual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to a key individual responsible for the work	Text	64
Optional	DivisionCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to what SWIFT refers to as the division (or department) code	Text	32
Desirable	CostCentre	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the cost centre (the part of the organisation which has the budget responsibility)	Text	32
Desirable	ObjectiveCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Optional	LocalityTeam	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the locality or team so that the package can be analysed according to this criteria	Text	64
Desirable	FreqUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the frequency (e.g. WK, DAY, etc)	Text	16
Desirable	AltFreqUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the alternative cost frequency (e.g. WK, DAY, etc)	Text	16
Required	StartDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this (priced) provision started	Date/Time	8
Condition	EndDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which the service is planned to end (Null if not known)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	UsesRates	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this package has been costed based on a schedule of rates	Boolean	1
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Packages

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	PriceUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The units of pricing (e.g. if per 15 minutes, per hour, per day, per week, etc.)	Text	16
Required	LatestPackageQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The latest quantity associated with each package (usually duration)	Double	8
Desirable	LatestVisits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The latest number of visits - generally from the Planned data (although it may come from actual, if available)	Integer	2
Desirable	LatestPriceQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The latest number of priced units (versus the quantity) if available. This serves as a check e.g. the service may define 15 minute visits but the quantity is in hours in which case 1 hour of quantity should result in 4 units	Double	8
Desirable	LatestPriceID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the latest price ID (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	LatestStdPrice	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The latest supplied standard unit price (if available) [this is the standard value. For additional costs and for contributions this will normally be set to zero (0)]	Double	8
Desirable	LatestStdCost	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The latest standard cost of this package (will normally be ServiceQty * StdPrice)	Double	8
Required	LatestFrequency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The latest frequency of service in whatever units are stated	Double	8
Required	LatestAltFrequency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The latest frequency of service in whatever units are stated for the alternative cost	Double	8
Condition	LatestAltCost	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If an alternative cost is used to overwrite a StdCost then the latest should be held here	Double	8
Desirable	IsTemporary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this service is normally a temporary service or not	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Payments

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	tbl_TRP_Payments	In order to provide detailed analysis about provider level spend and personal budget payments, it is necessary to have this level of breakdown				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	PaymentID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this payment record	Long	4
Desirable	PayeeID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual (using a reference independent of other systems)	Long	4
Condition	PayeeIdentityType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If some form of real identification is provided the type of identification	Text	16
Optional	PayeeIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If used, the identifier as defined within IdentityType	Text	64
Desirable	PayeeOrgID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number) to whom the payment is made	Long	4
Desirable	PayeeOrgName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The full name of the recipient of the payments	Text	128
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number used by the system to link to the subjective	Long	4
Desirable	Subjective	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective (in text form)	Text	32
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Required	PeriodFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The dates covered by these receipts (Date From)	Date/Time	8
Required	PeriodTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The dates covered by these receipts (Date To)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	Payments	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of payments covered within this period	Long	4
Required	PayeeAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount paid	Double	8
Optional	PayeeQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If available, any associated quantity being paid for	Double	8
Desirable	PayeeQtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the quantity (if available)	Text	16
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_PostCodes

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Desirable	tbl_TRP_PostCodes	Provides postcodes in use by the underlying data				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	PostCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	16
	PostSector	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The post sector	Text	8
	ZoneID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated zone ID to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Required	Zone	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the zone covered by the geography	Text	64
	ONS_OA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ONS OA Code (generated from ONS higher lookup table if not provided)	Text	10
	AltGeography	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the authority has alternative geographies of potential interest such geographical grouping can be provided here	Text	32
	Longitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
	Latitude	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Double	8
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Prices

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	tbl_TRP_Prices	Only required for price simulation reasons, this table is designed to capture the prices for services. It is envisaged that this could become a standard way for providers to submit prices in the future				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	PriceID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the price (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the service	Text	64
Desirable	ProviderID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Desirable	EstablishmentID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the establishment (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64
Required	RateBandKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the price is for a specific rate band of service (e.g. Standard, Band 1 and Band 2 in CareFirst, or the BC_CONT_RATE_LEVELS within SWIFT)	Text	32
Desirable	RateBand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The meaning of the band (if available - often in RATE_VARIATIONS Notes within CAREFIRST and the MEANING column within SWIFT).	Text	64
Desirable	AgreementTypeID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference for the type of agreement	Text	32
Desirable	TimeTypeCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of time (e.g. DT (DayTime), EV (Evenings) , etc)	Text	2
Desirable	DayCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of day e.g. WE (Weekend), WD (Weekday), BH (Bank holiday), etc.	Text	2
Desirable	Zone	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the zone covered by the geography	Text	64
Desirable	IsSpecialRate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag to indicate if this is a special rate	Boolean	1
Required	ValidFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date from which the price applies	Date/Time	8
Condition	ValidTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date to which the price applies (Null if the price validity is open ended)	Date/Time	8
Condition	WorkingUnits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the rate is for, for example, double handling, then this would be set to 2 (allows for a correct estimate of the actual quantity)	Double	8
Required	QtyFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there are price breaks based on volume the Quantity from	Double	8
Condition	QtyTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If there are price breaks based on volume the Quantity to (leave Null if no upper limit)	Double	8
Optional	CommitQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	How many 'units' have been purchased for the nominated value	Double	8
Required	Price	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the price for this provision	Double	8
Desirable	PriceUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The units of pricing (e.g. if per 15 minutes, per hour, per day, per week, etc.)	Text	16
Condition	MinUnitQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The minimum quantity (e.g. 15 if 15 minutes, 60 mins or 1 hour, etc)	Double	8
Desirable	MinUnitUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The minimum unit of size (e.g. minutes, hours, days, weeks, etc)	Text	16
Condition	ProRateQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The minimum quantity to prorate over once minimum exceeded (e.g. there may be a minimum qty of one hour, but anything over the hour is prorated to the nearest 15 minutes)	Double	8

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Prices

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	ProrateUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of size to prorate any time in excess of the minimum time (e.g. the MinUOM might be every hour, the ProrateUOM every 15 minutes)	Text	16
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Optional	AgreementType	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique contract type description in the original system	Text	32
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Provisions

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Required	tbl_TRP_Provisions	This holds the details of the service package put in place. Unlike in TRACS, the detailed information necessary to price the package is not held here (see PackageDetails for the record needed to capture price calculations)

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	ClientID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual who is the client	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Required	ServiceID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service (as a number)	Long	4
Required	AccountID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the account to which this record relates	Long	4
Required	ProviderID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	PackageID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the package (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	PriceID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the price (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	IsContribution	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if it is a contribution (Income) or not (expenditure)	Boolean	1
Desirable	DayCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of day e.g. WE (Weekend), WD (Weekday), BH (Bank holiday), etc.	Text	2
Desirable	TimeTypeCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of time (e.g. DT (DayTime), EV (Evenings) , etc)	Text	2
Desirable	AgreementTypeID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference for the type of agreement	Text	32
Desirable	Zone	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the zone covered by the geography	Text	64
Desirable	IsSpecialRate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag to indicate if this is a special rate	Boolean	1
Desirable	IsOneOff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag to indicate if this is a one off amount	Boolean	1
Required	StartDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this (priced) provision started	Date/Time	8
Optional	EndDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which the service is planned to end (Null if not known)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Desirable	PlannedQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The planned quantity	Double	8
Desirable	PlannedVisits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The planned number of visits	Long	4
Desirable	PlannedAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the planned amount (i.e. commitment amount per the care plan)	Double	8
Desirable	ActualQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual quantity	Double	8
Desirable	ActualVisits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual number of visits	Long	4
Desirable	ActualAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the actual amount (i.e. commitment amount per the care plan)	Double	8
Desirable	Price	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the price for this provision	Double	8
Desirable	OtherAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	any amount not calculated via the formula Qty * Price	Double	8
Automatic	ProvisionID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference to this record	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Provisions

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Receipts

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	tbl_TRP_Receipts	In order to understand contributions by various parties (including client contributions if collected directly) it is necessary to capture aggregate receipts				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	ReceiptID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated row number to uniquely identify this payment record	Long	4
Desirable	RecipientID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client (using a reference independent of other systems)	Long	4
Condition	RecipientIdentityType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If some form of real identification is provided the type of identification	Text	16
Optional	RecipientIdentifier	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If used, the identifier as defined within IdentityType	Text	64
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	ReceiptOrgID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number) to whom the payment is made	Long	4
Desirable	ReceiptOrgName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The full name of the organisation making the payment	Text	128
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number used by the system to link to the subjective	Long	4
Desirable	Subjective	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective (in text form)	Text	32
Required	PeriodFrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The dates covered by these receipts (Date From)	Date/Time	8
Required	PeriodTo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The dates covered by these receipts (Date To)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	Receipts	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of receipts covered within this period	Long	4
Required	ReceiptAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount received	Double	8
Desirable	ReceiptQtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the quantity (if available)	Text	16
Optional	ReceiptQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If available, any associated quantity being paid for	Double	8
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Relationships

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Required	tbl_TRP_Relationships	In order to correctly count the number of clients at the different levels in in the cube, it is necessary to have details by client as an input. This has optional fields to allow for electronic name (phonetic) matching to take place

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Desirable	IndividualID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	RelationshipType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The nature of the relationship (e.g. Carer)	Text	16
Desirable	ForIndividualID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual (as a number)	Long	4
Automatic	RelationshipID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference to the relationship within the data warehouse	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_ServiceHistory

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Required	tbl_TRP_ServiceHistory	This holds the details of the service package put in place. Unlike in TRACS, the detailed information necessary to price the package is not held here (see PackageDetails for the record needed to capture price calculations)

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	ClientID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the individual who is the client	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Required	PeriodNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The period no (relative to 1/Jan/1900)	Integer	2
Required	ServiceID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Required	AccountID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the account to which this record relates	Long	4
Desirable	ProviderID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Desirable	PlannedQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The planned quantity	Double	8
Desirable	PlannedVisits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The planned number of visits	Long	4
Desirable	PlannedAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the planned amount (i.e. commitment amount per the care plan)	Double	8
Desirable	ActualQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual quantity	Double	8
Desirable	ActualVisits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual number of visits	Long	4
Desirable	ActualAmount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the actual amount (i.e. commitment amount per the care plan)	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Services

Category	Table Name	Table Description
Required	tbl_TRP_Services	This table, which aligns approximately with the CareFirst Service Elements table and SWIFT combined Care Items / Care Offerings tables, this captures provider services (it has also been designed to be compatible with SP contracts)

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	ServiceID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service (as a number)	Long	4
Required	ServiceName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the service	Text	64
Desirable	IsTemporary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this service is normally a temporary service or not	Boolean	1
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	ServiceCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the Service Category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ServiceGroupKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service group key	Text	8
Desirable	ProviderID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the organisation (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Desirable	EstablishmentID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the establishment (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	EstablishmentName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the establishment	Text	64
Desirable	ClientCatID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client category (as a number)	Long	4
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	ClientGroupKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group key	Text	8
Condition	ServiceStartDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the date on which this service started	Date/Time	8
Condition	ServiceEndDate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	the date on which this service ended (or Null if still going)	Date/Time	8
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Desirable	ContractValue	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the service is procured on a block basis, what the contract value is	Double	8
Desirable	CommitUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the commitment (e.g. weeks)	Text	16
Desirable	CommitQty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	How many 'units' have been purchased for the nominated value	Double	8
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_SubAccounts

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Mapped	tbl_TRP_SubAccounts	Used to map to subaccount codes and related information [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	AccountCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the account code	Text	32
Required	SubAccountCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the sub-account code	Text	32
Optional	SubAccountKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	System level key to the original system (if available)	Text	32
Optional	SubAccountName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subaccount. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	SubAccountDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A longer description for the subaccount code	Text	128
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Subjectives

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Mapped	tbl_TRP_Subjectives	Used to map to subjective codes and related information [tbl_Accounts] brings all of these codes together				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Required	SubjectiveCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The reference for the subjective code	Text	32
Optional	SubjectiveName	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the subjective. This will populate a separate mapping reference table as part of the import	Text	64
Optional	SubjectiveDesc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Full (official) description of the service	Text	128
Desirable	ExpenditureType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level type of expenditure (e.g. Capital or Revenue)	Text	8
Desirable	SubjectiveID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Number used by the system to link to the subjective	Long	4
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix F: Import Export Specifications (Draft)

tbl_TRP_Zones

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Optional	tbl_TRP_Zones	If zones are not available by post code but can be generated based on other geography (such as District, Ward or Post Sector) then this table can be used to map these higher level geographies to the zone.				

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	AuthorityID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the authority providing the data	Long	4
Automatic	ZoneID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatically generated zone ID to uniquely identify this row of data	Long	4
Required	Zone	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The name of the zone covered by the geography	Text	64
Required	Locations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the specific data which maps to the zone (sector, ward, district, OA, etc)	Text	32
Desirable	ZoneType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the type of location used to define a zone	Text	16
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	InUse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if this row of reference data is in use by the system using it	Boolean	1
Required	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

Appendix G : PSS EX1 DataCube Definition

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1

Category	Table Name	Table Description				
Desirable	tbl_RTN_PSSEX1	Table holding combined returns data - both as reported and local to the council				
Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Desirable	CSSR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the CSSR responsible for the data	Long	4
Optional	PSSEX1ActivityID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique reference to this PSSEX1 Data entry	Long	4
Optional	ServiceHeadingID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the row (client group and service type)	Long	4
Optional	FinanceHeadingID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the heading associated with the financial heading	Long	4
Desirable	ClientGroupKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the client group key	Text	8
Desirable	ClientCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the client category	Text	32
Desirable	ServiceGroupKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service group key	Text	8
Desirable	ServiceCategory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference (as text) to the Service Category	Text	32
Desirable	AgeGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level age group for aggregate reporting purposes	Text	16
Desirable	GenderKey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The gender in internal format	Text	1
Desirable	EthnicCode	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The ethnicity (in ONS code form)	Text	2
Optional	ReligionCode	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The religion of the individual	Text	16
Optional	MaritalStatus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Text	16
Optional	SexualOrientation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The sexual orientation of the individual	Text	16
Desirable	FACSBanding	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	What FACS (Fair Access to Care) banding this individual has been assessed at (if available)	Byte	1
Required	HasPersonalBudget	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates whether or not this data relates to clients in receipt of a Personal Budget	Boolean	1
Desirable	ServiceBand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the service band (e.g. <= 2 days etc for Assessments)	Text	32
Desirable	ExpenditureType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level type of expenditure (e.g. Capital or Revenue)	Text	8
Required	IsIncome	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates whether the data relates to an income (True) or an expenditure (False)	Boolean	1
Desirable	FundingType	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the funding type e.g. Grant, Joint Arrangmnt, Fee/Charge, In-house, etc)	Text	16
Desirable	OrganisationClass	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The high level organisation class (e.g. within PSS EX1)	Text	16
Optional	PSSEXNote	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A note to explain anything else which the individual may wish to add to the entry	Text	255
Required	FinYear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year	Integer	2
Optional	CostCentreTeam	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An optional field to allow a council to group the data into teams (so that management information can be selectively cascaded to appropriate individuals)	Text	32
Optional	Geography	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	An optional field to allow a council to group the data into relevant geography (e.g. District, Ward, etc)	Text	32
Desirable	SubjectiveGroup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference to the subjective group (per CLG definitions) for the purposes of enabling more useful analysis at the local level	Text	32
Optional	ProviderName	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The name of the provider to whom this service relates	Text	128
Optional	FinWeekNo	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The financial year based week number	Byte	1

Appendix G : PSS EX1 DataCube Definition

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	Amount	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available amount over the period. If Actual is available it will use this, otherwise either the Derived or best of Calculated or Planned	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the amount submitted	Double	8
Automatic	Amount_Actual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as provided by the financial system (in the case of Accounts payable, the actual amount paid over the period)	Double	8
Automatic	Amount_Percent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as a percentage of the total amount (allows for things like the Cost Weighted index)	Double	8
Condition	Amount_Derived	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as derived from whatever derivation rules have been put in place	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Calculated	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as calculated using a formula such as Actual Qty * Price	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Committed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The committed amount (e.g. as extracted from the care plans within the care management system)	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Forecast	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount forecast for the total financial year (as provided - potentially calculated in the future)	Double	8
Optional	Amount_Budgeted	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount as budgeted at the start of the financial period	Double	8
Optional	Amount_YTD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The amount spent in the financial Year To Date	Double	8
Automatic	Clients	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The average number of clients who received a service. For ease of derivation, this is calculated as Total - Int((Starters - Leavers)/2) when this data is available (otherwise it will be derived)	Long	4
Optional	Clients_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of clients actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the client count submitted	Long	4
Required	Clients_LastDay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of clients who were receiving a service on the last day of the period (RAP P2)	Long	4
Required	Clients_Total	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The total number of clients who received services over the period (RAP P1) (this will include both starters and leavers and so will be higher than the average)	Long	4
Required	Clients_New	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of 'new' clients (RAP P1) defined as clients who wasn't otherwise recorded as receiving a service during the calendar month (versus immediately) prior to the current period	Long	4
Desirable	Clients_Avg	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The average number of clients who received services over the period (this is a better number to use to derive unit cost per client information)	Double	8
Optional	Clients_Starters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of clients who joined the particular service during the period	Long	4
Optional	Clients_Leavers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of clients who left the service during the period	Long	4
Optional	NoOfDeaths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of deaths over the reported period	Long	4
Desirable	QtyUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of measure for the service (e.g. hours)	Text	16
Automatic	Qty	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available quantity. If Actual is available it will use this, otherwise it will use either Planned or Derived depending on which it is instructed to use	Double	8
Optional	Qty_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The quantity actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the quantity submitted	Double	8

Appendix G : PSS EX1 DataCube Definition

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Optional	Qty_Actual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual quantity (e.g. as extracted from the time sheeting system)	Double	8
Optional	Qty_Committed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The committed quantity (e.g. as extracted from the care management system)	Double	8
Condition	Qty_Derived	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The derived quantity (as calculated using the derivation rules)	Double	8
Automatic	Visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The best available number of visits, the Actual if available, otherwise the Committed	Integer	2
Optional	Visits_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of visits actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the visits submitted	Integer	2
Optional	Visits_Actual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual number of visits (e.g. as extracted from the time sheeting system)	Integer	2
Optional	Visits_Committed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The committed number of visits (e.g. as extracted from the care management system)	Integer	2
Required	Weeks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The weeks of service received by all clients during the period (generally assumed to come from the planned data)	Long	4
Optional	Weeks_Reported	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of weeks actually reported. In the case of annual returns, the weeks submitted	Integer	2
Optional	Weeks_Actual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The actual number of weeks (e.g. as extracted from the time sheeting system)	Integer	2
Optional	Weeks_Committed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The committed number of weeks (e.g. as extracted from the care management system)	Integer	2
Optional	CostPerServiceUserPerWk	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reported cost per service user per week	Double	8
Optional	CostPerQtyUOM	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reported cost per quantity unit of measure	Double	8
Optional	LengthOfService	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The total length of a given service (at ServiceGroup level) for all of the service users within the grouping over the period (used to calculate length of stay)	Long	4
Optional	Employee_WTEs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Working time Equivalents (includes all sources of labour)	Double	8
Optional	Employee_Total	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of heads, regardless of whether full time or part time, full employee or agency / contract	Double	8
Optional	Employee_Staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of direct employees, excluding agency / contract staff (ignores whether full time or part time)	Double	8
Optional	Providers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of providers providing services over the period	Long	4
Optional	Transactions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The number of transactions over the period	Long	4
Condition	AmountBasis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The basis on which the amount has been calculated (if derived)	Text	32
Required	AmountWeighting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Any weighting used impact the relative proportion of any derived amount	Double	8
Required	AmountAdjustment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A percentage which has been manually applied to correct for inaccuracies in source data used to get to the amount.	Double	8
Condition	AmountAdjReason	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A brief (one line) explanation of why a manual adjustment has been applied to the amount	Text	255
Condition	ClientBasis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The basis on which the number of clients has been calculated (if derived)	Text	32
Required	ClientWeighting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Any weighting used impact the relative proportion of any derived count of clients	Double	8

Appendix G : PSS EX1 DataCube Definition

tbl_RTN_PSSEX1

Category	Field Name	Map	Cln	Field Description	Field Type	Field Size
Required	ClientAdjustment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A percentage which has been manually applied to correct for inaccuracies in source data used to generate the number of clients	Double	8
Condition	ClientAdjReason	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A brief (one line) explanation of why a manual adjustment has been applied to the number of clients	Text	255
Condition	QtyBasis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The basis on which the quantity has been calculated (if derived)	Text	32
Desirable	SnapshotUOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The unit of duration for snapshot based quantities	Text	16
Required	QtyWeighting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Any weighting used impact the relative proportion of any derived quantity	Double	8
Required	QtyAdjustment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A percentage which has been manually applied to correct for inaccuracies in source data used to generate the quantity	Double	8
Condition	QtyAdjReason	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	A brief (one line) explanation of why a manual adjustment has been applied to the quantity	Text	255
Required	IsTotal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Whether this record is a total or not	Boolean	1
Required	IsOfWhich	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indicates if the data falls into the 'Of Which' category	Boolean	1
Automatic	PSSEX1ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unique row reference for the purposes of referring back to the individual record in the case of any queries	Long	4
Automatic	ToDelete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Flag used to mark a record for deletion (to allow for preview prior to actual deletion)	Boolean	1
Automatic	UpdatedOn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	The date on which this record was last updated	Date/Time	8
Automatic	CRC1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	CRC2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cyclic Redundancy Check (used to see if the record has changed since last loaded)	Long	4
Automatic	JoinKey	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Used for the purposes of creating more efficient (single Key) joins	Double	8

Typical reference values (illustrative only at this stage)

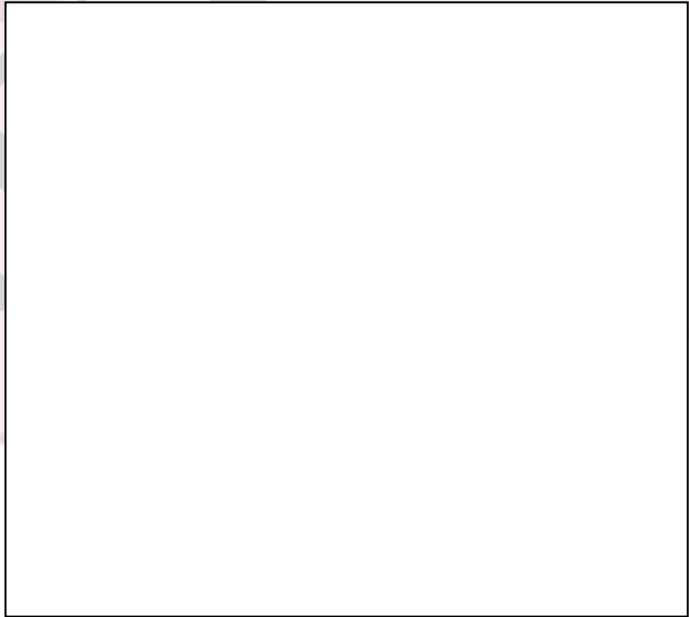
Summary : Some Key Points

To be completed

- ..

Next Steps

To be completed



Related CSED Activities (see the web)

- ...

Key CSED Contact:

Mike Charnley-Fisher

Care Services Efficiency Delivery

tel: 07710 381694

email: mike.charnley-fisher@dh.gsi.gov.uk

January 2009

For more information, visit CSED at www.csed.org.uk